Chapter 6 worked solutions – The exponential and logarithmic functions

## Solutions to Exercise 6A

1a $2^3 \times 2^7 = 2^{3+7} = 2^{10}$

1b $e^4 \times e^3 = e^{4+3} = e^7$

1c $2^6 \div 2^2 = 2^{6-2} = 2^4$

1d $e^8 \div e^5 = e^{8-5} = e^3$

1e $(2^3)^4 = 2^{3 \times 4} = 2^{12}$

1f $(e^5)^6 = e^{5 \times 6} = e^{30}$

2a $e^{2x} \times e^{5x} = e^{2x+5x} = e^{7x}$

2b $e^{10x} \div e^{8x} = e^{10x-8x} = e^{2x}$

2c $(e^{2x})^5 = e^{2x \times 5} = e^{10x}$

2d $e^{2x} \times e^{-7x} = e^{2x+(-7x)} = e^{-5x}$

2e $e^x \div e^{-4x} = e^{x-(-4x)} = e^{5x}$

2f $(e^{-3x})^4 = e^{-3x \times 4} = e^{-12x}$

3a $e^2 \div 7.389$

3b $e^{-3} \div 0.04979$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

3c $e = e^1 \doteqdot 2.718$

3d $\frac{1}{e} = e^{-1} \doteqdot 0.3679$

3e $\sqrt{e} = e^{\frac{1}{2}} \doteqdot 1.649$

3f $\frac{1}{\sqrt{e}} = e^{-\frac{1}{2}} \doteqdot 0.6065$

4a $y = e^x$
$y' = e^x$
$y'' = e^x$

4b The curve $y = e^x$ is always concave up, and is always increasing at an increasing rate.

5a Gradient at $P(1, e) = \frac{d}{dx}e^x$, where $x = 1$
$= e^x$, where $x = 1$
$= e$

Tangent at $P(1, e)$:
$y - e = e(x - 1)$
$y = ex$

$x$-intercept when $y = 0$
$0 = ex$
$x = 0$

5b Gradient at $Q(0, 1) = \frac{d}{dx}e^x$, where $x = 0$
$= e^x$, where $x = 0$
$= 1$

Tangent at $Q(0, 1)$:
$y - 1 = 1(x - 0)$
$y = x + 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$x$-intercept when $y = 0$
$0 = x + 1$
$x = -1$

5c Gradient at $Q\left(-1, \frac{1}{e}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}e^x$, where $x = -1$
$= e^x$, where $x = -1$
$= \frac{1}{e}$

Tangent at $Q\left(-1, \frac{1}{e}\right)$:
$y - \frac{1}{e} = \frac{1}{e}(x - (-1))$
$y - \frac{1}{e} = \frac{1}{e}x + \frac{1}{e}$
$y = \frac{1}{e}x + \frac{2}{e}$
$y = \frac{1}{e}(x + 2)$

$x-$ intercept when $y = 0$
$0 = \frac{1}{e}(x + 2)$
$x = -2$

6a $x = 1, y = e^1 - 1$
$P = (1, e - 1)$

6b $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x$
When $x = 1, \frac{dy}{dx} = e$

6c Tangent at $P(1, e - 1)$:
$y - (e - 1) = e(x - 1)$
$y = ex - e + e - 1$
$y = ex - 1$
$ex - y - 1 = 0$

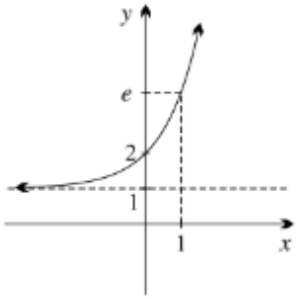
Normal at $P(1, e - 1)$ has gradient $= -\frac{1}{e}$
$y - (e - 1) = -\frac{1}{e}(x - 1)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

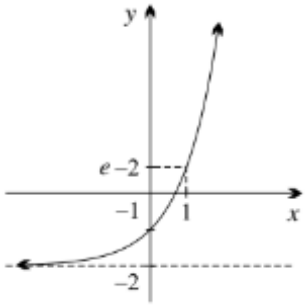
$ey - e^2 + e = -x + 1$
$x + ey - e^2 + e - 1 = 0$

7a



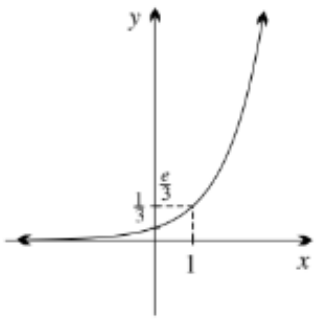

Shift $e^x$ up 1

7b




Shift $e^x$ down 2

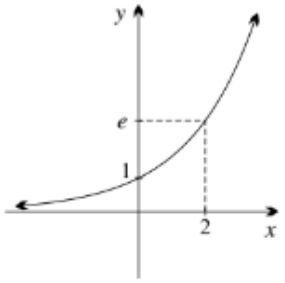
7c




Stretch $e^x$ vertically with factor $\frac{1}{3}$

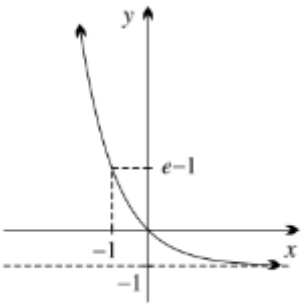
Uncorrected proofs

7d



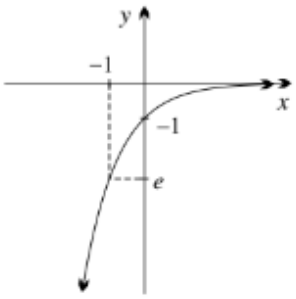

Stretch $e^x$ horizontally with factor 2

8a




Shift $e^{-x}$ down 1

8b

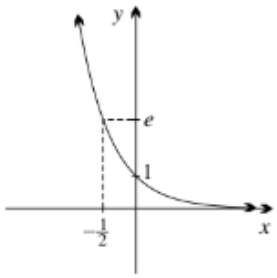



Reflect $e^{-x}$ in $x$-axis

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

8c




Stretch $e^{-x}$ horizontally with factor $\frac{1}{2}$

9 It is a vertical dilation of $y = e^x$ with factor $-\frac{1}{3}$. Its equation is $y = -\frac{1}{3}e^x$.

10a $(e^x + 1)(e^x - 1) = e^{x+x} + e^x - e^x - 1$

$= e^{2x} - 1$

10b $(e^{4x} + 3)(e^{2x} + 3) = e^{4x+2x} + 3e^{4x} + 3e^{2x} + 9$

$= e^{6x} + 3e^{4x} + 3e^{2x} + 9$

10c $(e^{-3x} - 2)e^{3x} = e^{-3x+3x} - 2e^{3x}$

$= 1 - 2e^{3x}$

10d $(e^{-2x} + e^{2x})^2 = (e^{-2x} + e^{2x})(e^{-2x} + e^{2x})$

$= e^{-2x-2x} + e^{-2x+2x} + e^{2x-2x} + e^{2x+2x}$

$= e^{-4x} + 1 + 1 + e^{4x}$

$= e^{-4x} + 2 + e^{4x}$

11a $\frac{e^{4x}+e^{3x}}{e^{2x}} = \frac{e^{4x}}{e^{2x}} + \frac{e^{3x}}{e^{2x}}$

$= e^{4x-2x} + e^{3x-2x}$

$= e^{2x} + e^x$

Uncorrected proofs

11b $\frac{e^{2x}-e^{3x}}{e^{4x}} = \frac{e^{2x}}{e^{4x}} - \frac{e^{3x}}{e^{4x}}$
$= e^{2x-4x} - e^{3x-4x}$
$= e^{-2x} - e^{-x}$

11c $\frac{e^{10x}+5e^{20x}}{e^{-10x}} = \frac{e^{10x}}{e^{-10x}} + \frac{5e^{20x}}{e^{-10x}}$
$= e^{10x-(-10x)} + 5e^{20x-(-10x)}$
$= e^{20x} + 5e^{30x}$

11d $\frac{6e^{-x}+9e^{-2x}}{3e^{3x}} = \frac{6e^{-x}}{3e^{3x}} + \frac{9e^{-2x}}{3e^{3x}}$
$= 2e^{-x-3x} + 3e^{-2x-3x}$
$= 2e^{-4x} + 3e^{-5x}$

12a $y$-intercept when $x = 0$
$y = e^0$
$= 1$

Tangent at $(0,1) = \frac{d}{dx}e^x$, where $x = 0$
$= e^0$
$= 1$

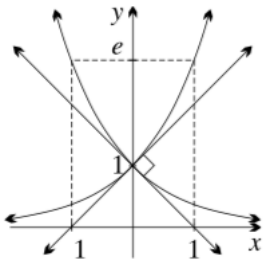
12b Reflection in $y$-axis

12c $y$-intercept when $x = 0$
$y = e^{-0}$
$= 1$

Gradient at $(0, 1) = \frac{d}{dx}e^{-x}$, where $x = 0$
$= -e^0$
$= -1$

Uncorrected proofs

12d




12e Horizontal dilation with factor $-1$

13a $y = e^x + 5$

$y' = e^x$

$y'' = e^x$

$y''' = e^x$

$y'''' = e^x$

13b $y = e^x + x^3$

$y' = e^x + 3x^2$

$y'' = e^x + 6x$

$y''' = e^x + 6$

$y'''' = e^x$

13c $y = 4e^x$

$y' = 4e^x$

$y'' = 4e^x$

$y''' = 4e^x$

$y'''' = 4e^x$

Here, the gradient equals the height.

Uncorrected proofs

13d $y = 5e^x + 5x^2$

$y' = 5e^x + 10x$

$y'' = 5e^x + 10$

$y''' = 5e^x$

$y'''' = 5e^x$

14a $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x$

At $x = 0$, gradient $= e^0 = 1$

Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1} 1 = 45°$

14b At $x = 1$, gradient $= e^1 = e$

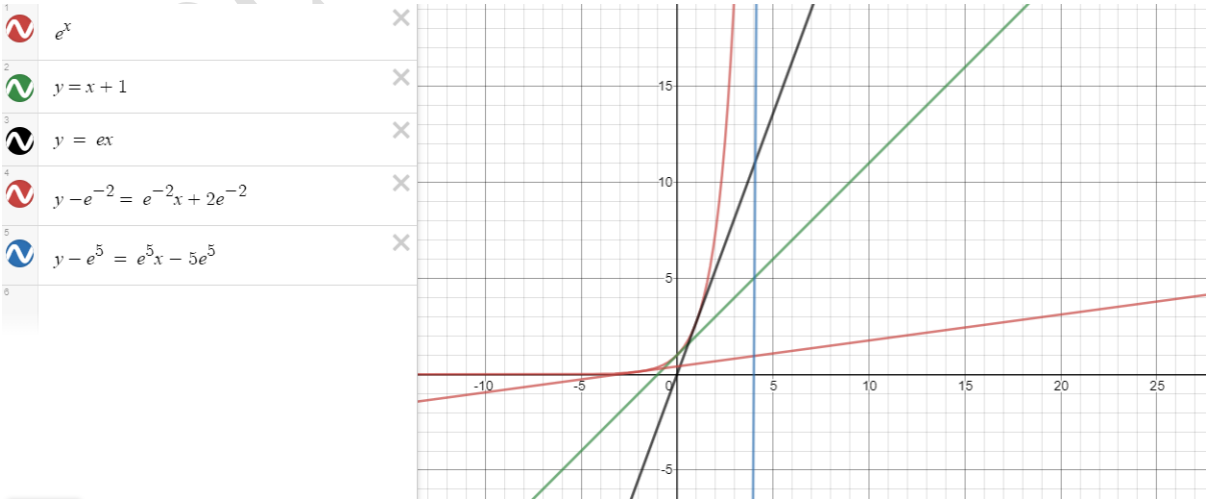
Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1} e \doteqdot 69° 48'$

14c At $x = -2$, gradient $= e^{-2}$

Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1} e^{-2} \doteqdot 7° 42'$

14d At $x = 5$, gradient $= e^5$

Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1} e^5 \doteqdot 89° 37'$




corrected proofs

15a $x = 1,\ y = e^1 - 1 = e - 1$

15b $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x$

$x = 1, \frac{dy}{dx} = e^1 = e$

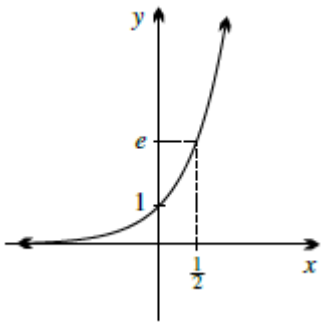
15c Tangent at $P(1, e-1)$:

$y - (e-1) = e(x-1)$

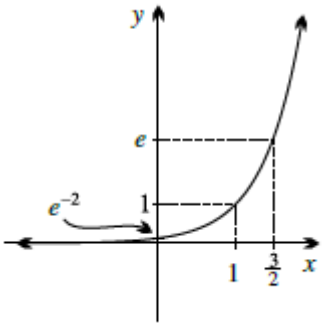
$y = ex - e + e - 1$

$y = ex - 1$

16a Stretch horizontally with factor of $\frac{1}{2}$.

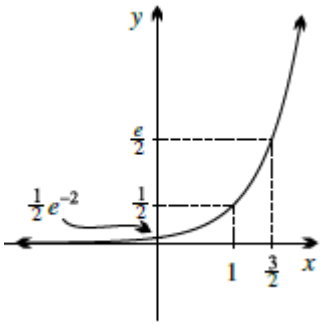



16b Shift right 1 unit.

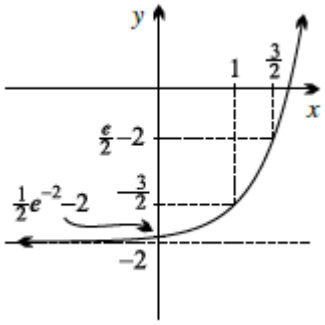



Uncorrected proofs

16c Stretch vertically with factor of $\frac{1}{2}$.




16d Shift down 2 units.




17a As a translation, the transformation is shift left 2 units.

Alternatively, $y = e^2 e^x$ so it is a vertical dilation with factor of $e^2$.

17b As a dilation, the transformation is dilate vertically with factor of 2.

Alternatively, $y = e^{\log_e 2} e^x = e^{x+\log_e 2}$ so it is a shift left of $\log_e 2$ units.

Uncorrected proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6B

1a $\frac{dy}{dx} = 7e^{7x}$

1b $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3 \times 4e^{3x} = 12e^{3x}$

1c $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{3} \times 6e^{\frac{1}{3}x} = 2e^{\frac{1}{3}x}$

1d $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2 \times -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} = e^{-2x}$

1e $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^{3x+4}$

1f $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4e^{4x-3}$

1g $\frac{dy}{dx} = -3e^{-3x+4}$

1h $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2e^{-2x-7}$

2a $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{x} - e^{-x}$

2b $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{2x} + 3e^{-3x}$

2c $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{e^{x}+e^{-x}}{2}$

2d $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{e^{x}-e^{-x}}{3}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

Chapter 6 worked solutions – The exponential and logarithmic functions

2e $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2e^{2x}}{2} + \frac{3e^{3x}}{3} = e^{2x} + e^{3x}$

2f $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{4e^{4x}}{4} + \frac{5e^{5x}}{5} = e^{4x} + e^{5x}$

3a $y = e^{x+2x} = e^{3x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^{3x}$

3b $y = e^{3x-x} = e^{2x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{2x}$

3c $y = e^{x\times 2} = e^{2x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{2x}$

3d $y = e^{2x\times 3} = e^{6x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 6e^{6x}$

3e $y = e^{4x-x} = e^{3x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^{3x}$

3f $y = e^{x-2x} = e^{-x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

3g $y = e^{0-3x} = e^{-3x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -3e^{-3x}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

3h $y = e^{0-5x} = e^{-5x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -5e^{-5x}$

4a i $f'(x) = -e^{-x}$

$f''(x) = e^{-x}$

$f'''(x) = -e^{-x}$

$f^{(4)}(x) = e^{-x}$

4a ii Successive derivatives alternate in signs. More precisely,

$f^{(n)}(x) = \begin{cases} e^{-x}, & \text{if } n \text{ is even,} \\ -e^{-x}, & \text{if } n \text{ is odd} \end{cases}$

4b i $f'(x) = 2e^{2x}$

$f''(x) = 4e^{2x}$

$f'''(x) = 8e^{2x}$

$f^{(4)}(x) = 16e^{2x}$

4b ii Each derivative is twice the previous one. More precisely

$f^{(n)}(x) = 2^n e^{2x}$

5a $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^x(e^x + 1)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{x+x} + e^x)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} + e^x)$

$= 2e^{2x} + e^x$

5b $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x}(2e^{-x} - 1)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(2e^{-x-x} - e^{-x})$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(2e^{-2x} - e^{-x})$

$= -4e^{-2x} + e^{-x}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

5c $\frac{d}{dx}(e^x+1)^2 = \frac{d}{dx}((e^x)^2 + e^x + e^x + 1)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} + 2e^x + 1)$

$= 2e^{2x} + 2e^x$

5d $\frac{d}{dx}(e^x+3)^2 = \frac{d}{dx}((e^x)^2 + 3e^x + 3e^x + 9)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} + 6e^x + 9)$

$= 2e^{2x} + 6e^x$

5e $\frac{d}{dx}(e^x-1)^2 = \frac{d}{dx}((e^x)^2 - e^x - e^x + 1)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} - 2e^x + 1)$

$= 2e^{2x} - 2e^x$

5f $\frac{d}{dx}(e^x-2)^2 = \frac{d}{dx}((e^x)^2 - 2e^x - 2e^x + 4)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} - 4e^x + 4)$

$= 2e^{2x} - 4e^x$

5g $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^x + e^{-x})(e^x - e^{-x})\right) = \frac{d}{dx}((e^x)^2 - e^{x-x} + e^{-x+x} - (e^{-x})^2)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} - e^{-2x})$

$= 2e^{2x} + 2e^{-2x}$

5h $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^{5x} + e^{-5x})(e^{5x} - e^{-5x})\right) = \frac{d}{dx}((e^{5x})^2 - e^{5x-5x} + e^{-5x+5x} - (e^{-5x})^2)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{10x} - e^{-10x})$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$= 10e^{10x} + 10e^{-10x}$$

6a Let $u = ax + b$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = a$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = a \times e^{ax+b} = ae^{ax+b}$

6b Let $u = x^2$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x \times e^{x^2} = 2xe^{x^2}$

6c Let $u = -\frac{1}{2}x^2$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -x \times e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} = -xe^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

6d Let $u = x^2 + 1$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x \times e^{x^2+1} = 2xe^{x^2+1}$

6e Let $u = 1 - x^2$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

Uncorrected proofs

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -2x \times e^{1-x^2} = -2xe^{1-x^2}$

6f Let $u = x^2 + 2x$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x + 2$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (2x + 2) \times e^{x^2+2x} = 2(x + 1)e^{x^2+2x}$

6g Let $u = 6 + x - x^2$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 1 - 2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (1 - 2x) \times e^{6+x-x^2} = (1 - 2x)e^{6+x-x^2}$

6h Let $u = 3x^2 - 2x + 1$

Then $y = \frac{1}{2}e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 6x - 2$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{2}e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (6x - 2) \times \frac{1}{2}e^{3x^2-2x+1} = (3x - 1)e^{3x^2-2x+1}$

7a Let $u = x$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^x \times 1) + (x \times e^x)$

$= e^x(1 + x)$

7b Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^{-x} \times 1) + (x \times -e^{-x})$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$= e^{-x} - xe^{-x}$

$= e^{-x}(1 - x)$

7c Let $u = x - 1$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^x \times 1) + \big((x - 1) \times e^x\big)$

$= e^x(1 + x - 1)$

$= xe^x$

7d Let $u = x + 1$ and $v = e^{3x - 4}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 3e^{3x-4}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^{3x-4} \times 1) + \big((x + 1) \times 3e^{3x-4}\big)$

$= e^{3x-4}\big(1 + 3(x + 1)\big)$

$= e^{3x-4}(3x + 4)$

7e Let $u = x^2$ and $v = e^{-x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^{-x} \times 2x) + (x^2 \times -e^{-x})$

$= e^{-x}(2x - x^2)$

7f Let $u = 2x - 1$ and $v = e^{2x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2e^{2x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^{2x} \times 2) + \big((2x - 1) \times 2e^{2x}\big)$

$= 2e^{2x}(1 + 2x - 1)$

$= 4xe^{2x}$

Uncorrected proofs

7g Let $u = x^2 - 5$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^x \times 2x) + \left((x^2 - 5) \times e^x\right)$$

$$= e^x(2x + x^2 - 5)$$

7h Let $u = x^3$ and $v = e^{2x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2e^{2x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^{2x} \times 3x^2) + (x^3 \times 2e^{2x})$$

$$= x^2e^{2x}(3 + 2x)$$

8a Let $u = e^x$ and $v = x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(x \times e^x) - (e^x \times 1)}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{xe^x - e^x}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x(x - 1)}{x^2}$$

8b Let $u = x$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(e^x \times 1) - (x \times e^x)}{(e^x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x - xe^x}{e^{2x}}$$

$$= \frac{e^x(1 - x)}{e^{2x}}$$

$$= \frac{1 - x}{e^x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

8c Let $u = e^x$ and $v = x^2$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(x^2 \times e^x) - (e^x \times 2x)}{(x^2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{x^2e^x - 2xe^x}{x^4}$$

$$= \frac{xe^x(x-2)}{x^4}$$

$$= \frac{e^x(x-2)}{x^3}$$

8d Let $u = x^2$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(e^x \times 2x) - (x^2 \times e^x)}{(e^x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{2xe^x - x^2e^x}{e^{2x}}$$

$$= \frac{e^x(2x - x^2)}{e^{2x}}$$

$$= \frac{2x - x^2}{e^x}$$

8e Let $u = e^x$ and $v = x + 1$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{((x+1) \times e^x) - (e^x \times 1)}{(x+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x(x + 1 - 1)}{(x+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^2}$$

8f Let $u = x + 1$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(e^x \times 1) - ((x+1) \times e^x)}{(e^x)^2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{e^x(1-(x+1))}{e^{2x}}$$

$$= \frac{-x}{e^x}$$

8g Let $u = x - 3$ and $v = e^{2x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2e^{2x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(e^{2x} \times 1) - \left((x-3) \times 2e^{2x}\right)}{(e^{2x})^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}(1-(2x-6))}{e^{4x}}$$

$$= \frac{7-2x}{e^{2x}}$$

8h Let $u = 1 - x^2$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(e^x \times -2x) - \left((1-x^2) \times e^x\right)}{(e^x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x\left(-2x-(1-x^2)\right)}{e^{2x}}$$

$$= \frac{x^2-2x-1}{e^x}$$

9a $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^x+1)(e^x+2)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}((e^x)^2 + 2e^x + e^x + 2)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} + 3e^x + 2)$$

$$= 2e^{2x} + 3e^x$$

9b $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^{2x}+3)(e^{2x}-2)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}((e^{2x})^2 - 2e^{2x} + 3e^{2x} - 6)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{4x} + e^{2x} - 6)$$

$$= 4e^{4x} + 2e^{2x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

9c $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^{-x}+2)(e^{-x}+4)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}((e^{-x})^2 + 4e^{-x} + 2e^{-x} + 8)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{-2x} + 6e^{-x} + 8)$

$= -2e^{-2x} - 6e^{-x}$

9d $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^{-3x}-1)(e^{-3x}-5)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}((e^{-3x})^2 - 5e^{-3x} - e^{-3x} + 5)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{-6x} - 6e^{-3x} + 5)$

$= -6e^{-6x} + 18e^{3x}$

9e $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^{2x}+1)(e^{x}+1)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x+x} + e^{2x} + e^{x} + 1)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{3x} + e^{2x} + e^{x} + 1)$

$= 3e^{3x} + 2e^{2x} + e^{x}$

9f $\frac{d}{dx}\left((e^{3x}-1)(e^{-x}+4)\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{3x-x} + 4e^{3x} - e^{-x} - 4)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} + 4e^{3x} - e^{-x} - 4)$

$= 2e^{2x} + 12e^{3x} + e^{-x}$

10a Let $u = 1 - e^{x}$

Then $y = u^5$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -e^{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 5u^4$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -e^{x} \times 5(1-e^{x})^4 = -5e^{x}(1-e^{x})^4$

10b Let $u = e^{4x} - 9$

Then $y = u^4$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 4e^{4x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 4u^3$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 4e^{4x} \times 4(e^{4x}-9)^3 = 16e^{4x}(e^{4x}-9)^3$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

10c Let $u = e^x - 1$

Then $y = \frac{1}{u}$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = -\frac{1}{u^2}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x \times -\frac{1}{(e^x - 1)^2} = -\frac{e^x}{(e^x - 1)^2}$

10d Let $u = e^{3x} + 4$

Then $y = \frac{1}{u^2} = u^{-2}$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 3e^{3x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = -\frac{2}{u^3}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^{3x} \times -\frac{2}{(e^{3x} + 4)^3} = -\frac{6e^{3x}}{(e^{3x} + 4)^3}$

11a Let $u = 2x$

Then $y = 3e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 3e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2 \times 3e^{2x} = 2y$

11b Let $u = -4x$

Then $y = 5e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -4$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 5e^u$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -4 \times 5e^{-4x} = -4y$

12a $f'(x) = 2e^{2x+1}$

$f'(0) = 2e$

$f''(x) = 2 \times 2e^{2x+1} = 4e^{2x+1}$

$f''(0) = 4e$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

12b $f'(x) = -3e^{-3x}$

$f'(1) = -3e^{-3}$

$f''(x) = -3 \times -3e^{-3x} = 9e^{-3x}$

$f''(1) = 9e^{-3}$

12c Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

$f'(x) = (e^{-x} \times 1) + (x \times -e^{-x}) = (1 - x)e^{-x}$

$f'(2) = -e^{-2}$

Let $u = 1 - x$ and $v = e^{-x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

$f''(x) = (e^{-x} \times -1) + \big((1 - x) \times -e^{-x}\big)$

$= \big(-1 - (1 - x)\big)e^{-x}$

$= (x - 2)e^{-x}$

$f''(2) = 0$

12d Let $u = -x^2$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$f'(x) = -2x \times e^{-x^2} = -2xe^{-x^2}$

$f'(0) = 0$

Let $u = -2x$ and $v = e^{-x^2}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -2$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -2xe^{-x^2}$

$f''(x) = \big(e^{-x^2} \times -2\big) + \big(-2x \times -2xe^{-x^2}\big)$

$= -2e^{-x^2} + \big(4x^2 \times e^{-x^2}\big)$

$= e^{-x^2}(4x^2 - 2)$

$f''(0) = -2e^0(1 - 0) = -2$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

Chapter 6 worked solutions – The exponential and logarithmic functions

13a $\frac{dy}{dx} = ae^{ax}$

13b $\frac{dy}{dx} = -ke^{-kx}$

13c $\frac{dy}{dx} = Ake^{kx}$

13d $\frac{dy}{dx} = -Ble^{-lx}$

13e $\frac{dy}{dx} = pe^{px+q}$

13f $\frac{dy}{dx} = Cpe^{px+q}$

13g $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{pe^{px} - qe^{-qx}}{r}$

13h $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{ax} - e^{-px}$

14a Let $u = e^x + 1$

Then $y = u^3$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 3u^2$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x \times 3(e^x + 1)^2 = 3e^x(e^x + 1)^2$

14b Let $u = e^x + e^{-x}$

Then $y = u^4$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x - e^{-x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 4u^3$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^x - e^{-x}) \times 4(e^x + e^{-x})^3 = 4(e^x - e^{-x})(e^x + e^{-x})^3$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

14c Let $u = 1 + x^2$ and $v = e^{1+x}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^{1+x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^{1+x} \times 2x) + \left((1 + x^2) \times e^{1+x}\right)$$

$$= e^{1+x}(2x + 1 + x^2)$$

$$= e^{1+x}(1 + x)^2$$

14d Let $u = x^2 - x$ and $v = e^{2x-1}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x - 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2e^{2x-1}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \left(e^{2x-1} \times (2x - 1)\right) + \left((x^2 - x) \times 2e^{2x-1}\right)$$

$$= e^{2x-1}(2x - 1 + 2x^2 - 2x)$$

$$= e^{2x-1}(2x^2 - 1)$$

14e Let $u = e^x$ and $v = e^x + 1$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left((e^x + 1) \times e^x\right) - (e^x \times e^x)}{(e^x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x} + e^x - e^{2x}}{(e^x + 1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x}{(e^x + 1)^2}$$

14f Let $u = e^x + 1$ and $v = e^x - 1$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left((e^x - 1) \times e^x\right) - \left((e^x + 1) \times e^x\right)}{(e^x - 1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x\left(e^x - 1 - (e^x + 1)\right)}{(e^x - 1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{-2e^x}{(e^x - 1)^2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

15a $y' = \frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x-x} + \frac{1}{e^x}\right)$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^0 + e^{-x})$

$= -e^{-x}$

15b $y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x-x} + e^{x-x})$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^x + e^0)$

$= e^x$

15c $y' = \frac{d}{dx}(2e^{-2x} - e^{x-2x})$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(2e^{-2x} - e^{-x})$

$= -4e^{-2x} + e^{-x}$

15d $y' = \frac{d}{dx}(3e^{-4x} + e^{x-4x})$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(3e^{-4x} + e^{-3x})$

$= -12e^{-4x} - 3e^{-3x}$

15e $y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{x-x} + e^{2x-x} - 3e^{4x-x})$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^0 + e^x - 3e^{3x})$

$= e^x - 9e^{3x}$

15f $y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x-2x} + 2e^{x-2x} + e^{0-2x})$

$= \frac{d}{dx}(e^0 + 2e^{-x} + e^{-2x})$

$= -2e^{-x} - 2e^{-2x}$

16a i Given $y = 2e^{3x}$

Uncorrected proofs

$\text{LHS}: y' = 6e^{3x}$

$\text{RHS}: 3y = 3 \times 2e^{3x} = 6e^{3x}$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = 2e^{3x}$ is a solution of $y' = 3y$

16a ii Given $y = 2e^{3x}$

$y' = 6e^{3x}$ and $y'' = 18e^{3x}$

LHS:

$$\begin{aligned} y'' - 9y &= 18e^{3x} - 9 \times 2e^{3x} \\ &= 18e^{3x} - 18e^{3x} \\ &= 0 \\ &= \text{RHS} \end{aligned}$$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = 2e^{3x}$ is a solution of $y'' - 9y = 0$

16b $y = \frac{1}{2}e^{-3x} + 4$

$\text{LHS}: \frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{3}{2}e^{-3x}$

$\text{RHS}: -3(y-4) = -3\left(\frac{1}{2}e^{-3x} + 4 - 4\right) = -\frac{3}{2}e^{-3x}$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = \frac{1}{2}e^{-3x} + 4$ is a solution of $\frac{dy}{dx} = -3(y-4)$

16c i $y = e^{-3x} + x - 1$

Substituting $y = e^{-3x} + x - 1$, $y' = -3e^{-3x} + 1$ and $y'' = 9e^{-3x}$ into $y'' + 2y' - 3y = 5 - 3x$ we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LHS} &= 9e^{-3x} + 2(-3e^{-3x} + 1) - 3(e^{-3x} + x - 1) \\ &= 9e^{-3x} - 6e^{-3x} + 2 - 3e^{-3x} - 3x + 3 \\ &= 5 - 3x \\ &= \text{RHS} \end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = e^{-3x} + x - 1$ is a solution of $y'' + 2y' - 3y = 5 - 3x$

16d i $y = e^{-x}$

Substituting $y = e^{-x}$, $y' = -e^{-x}$ and $y'' = e^{-x}$ into $y'' + 2y' + y = 0$ we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{LHS} &= e^{-x} - 2e^{-x} + e^{-x} \\ &= 0 \\ &= \text{RHS}\end{aligned}$$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = e^{-x}$ is a solution of $y'' + 2y' + y = 0$

16d ii $y = xe^{-x}$

Applying the product rule on $y = xe^{-x}$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = -e^{-x}$.

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= vu' + uv' \\ &= e^{-x} \times 1 + x \times -e^{-x} \\ &= e^{-x} - xe^{-x}\end{aligned}$$

Differentiating again (including use of the product rule) we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}y'' &= -e^{-x} - \left(e^{-x} - xe^{-x}\right) \\ &= -2e^{-x} + xe^{-x}\end{aligned}$$

Substituting $y = xe^{-x}$, $y' = e^{-x} - xe^{-x}$ and $y'' = -2e^{-x} + xe^{-x}$ into $y'' + 2y' + y = 0$ we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{LHS} &= -2e^{-x} + xe^{-x} + 2\left(e^{-x} - xe^{-x}\right) + xe^{-x} \\ &= \left(-2 + 2\right)e^{-x} + \left(x - 2x + x\right)e^{-x} \\ &= 0 \\ &= \text{RHS}\end{aligned}$$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = xe^{-x}$ is a solution of $y'' + 2y' + y = 0$

17a $y = \sqrt{e^x}$

Uncorrected proofs

$y = e^{\frac{1}{2}x}$

$y' = \frac{1}{2}e^{\frac{1}{2}x}$

$y' = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{e^x}$

17b $y = \sqrt[3]{e^x}$

$y = e^{\frac{1}{3}x}$

$y' = \frac{1}{3}e^{\frac{1}{3}x}$

$y' = \frac{1}{3}\sqrt[3]{e^x}$

17c $y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{e^x}}$

$y = e^{-\frac{1}{2}x}$

$y¢= -\frac{1}{2}e^{-\frac{1}{2}x}$

$y' = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{e^x}}$

17d $y = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{e^x}}$

$y = e^{-\frac{1}{3}x}$

$y¢= -\frac{1}{3}e^{-\frac{1}{3}x}$

$y' = -\frac{1}{3\sqrt[3]{e^x}}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

17e $y = e^{\sqrt{x}}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}e^{f(x)} = e^{f(x)}f'(x)$ with $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$ and $f'(x) = \frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$ we obtain:

$y' = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}e^{\sqrt{x}}$

17f $y = e^{-\sqrt{x}}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}e^{f(x)} = e^{f(x)}f'(x)$ with $f(x) = -\sqrt{x}$ and $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{2}x^{-\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$ we obtain:

$y' = -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}e^{-\sqrt{x}}$

17g $y = e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}e^{f(x)} = e^{f(x)}f'(x)$ with $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ and $f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2}$ we obtain:

$y' = -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

17h $y = e^{-\frac{1}{x}}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}e^{f(x)} = e^{f(x)}f'(x)$ with $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x}$ and $f'(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ we obtain:

$y' = \frac{1}{x^2}e^{-\frac{1}{x}}$

17i $y = e^{x-\frac{1}{x}}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}e^{f(x)} = e^{f(x)}f'(x)$ with $f(x) = x - \frac{1}{x}$ and $f'(x) = 1 + \frac{1}{x^2}$ we obtain:

Uncorrected proofs

$$y' = \left(1 + \frac{1}{x^2}\right) e^{x - \frac{1}{x}}$$

17j $y = e^{e^x}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx} e^{f(x)} = e^{f(x)} f'(x)$ with $f(x) = e^x$ and $f'(x) = e^x$ we obtain:

$$y' = e^x e^{e^x} = e^{x + e^x}$$

18a $\cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$ and $\sinh x = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$

$$\text{LHS}: \frac{d}{dx} \cosh x = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} = \sinh x$$

$$\text{RHS} = \sinh x$$

$$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS} \text{ and so } \frac{d}{dx} \cosh x = \sinh x$$

$$\text{LHS}: \frac{d}{dx} \sinh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = \cosh x$$

$$\text{RHS} = \cosh x$$

$$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS} \text{ and so } \frac{d}{dx} \sinh x = \cosh x$$

18b Let $y = \cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$.

$$y' = \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} \text{ and } y'' = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$$

$$\text{LHS}: y'' = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \text{ and } \text{RHS}: y = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$$

$$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS} \text{ and so } y = \cosh x = \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} \text{ satisfies } y'' = y$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

Let $y = \sinh x = \dfrac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$.

$y' = \dfrac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}$ and $y'' = \dfrac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$

$\text{LHS}: y'' = \dfrac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$ and $\text{RHS}: y = \dfrac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = \sinh x = \dfrac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}$ satisfies $y'' = y$

18c Given $\cosh^2 x - \sinh^2 x = 1$.

$$\begin{aligned}\text{LHS} &= \left(\frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2}\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{4}\left(\left(e^{2x} + 2 + e^{-2x}\right) - \left(e^{2x} - 2 + e^{-2x}\right)\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{4}(4) \\ &= 1 \\ &= \text{RHS}\end{aligned}$$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $\cosh^2 x - \sinh^2 x = 1$

19a i $y = Ae^{kx}$

$$\begin{aligned}\text{LHS} &= y' \\ &= Ake^{kx} \\ &= k(Ae^{kx}) \\ &= ky \\ &= \text{RHS}\end{aligned}$$

19a ii $y = Ae^{kx}$

Substituting $y = Ae^{kx}$, $y' = kAe^{kx}$ and $y'' = k^2Ae^{kx}$ into $y'' - k^2y = 0$ we obtain:

$\text{LHS} = k^2Ae^{kx} - k^2(Ae^{kx})$

Uncorrected proofs

$= k^2Ae^{kx} - k^2Ae^{kx}$

$= 0$

$=$ RHS

19b $y = Ae^{kx} + C$

Substituting $y = Ae^{kx} + C$, and $\frac{dy}{dx} = kAe^{kx}$ into $\frac{dy}{dx} = k(y - C)$ we obtain:

LHS $= kAe^{kx}$

$= k(Ae^{kx} + C - C)$

$= k(y - C)$

$=$ RHS

19c $y = (Ax - B)e^{3x}$

Applying the product rule on $y = (Ax - B)e^{3x}$:

Let $u = Ax - B$ and $v = e^{3x}$.

Then $u' = A$ and $v' = 3e^{3x}$.

$y' = e^{3x} \times A + (Ax - B) \times 3e^{3x}$

$= Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)3e^{3x}$

Differentiating again (including use of the product rule) we obtain:

Let $u = Ax - B$ and $v = 3e^{3x}$.

Then $u' = A$ and $v' = 9e^{3x}$.

$y'' = 3Ae^{3x} + (3e^{3x} \times A + (Ax - B) \times 9e^{3x})$

$= 3Ae^{3x} + 3Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)9e^{3x}$

$= 6Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)9e^{3x}$

Substituting $y = (Ax - B)e^{3x}$, $y' = Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)3e^{3x}$and $y'' = 6Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)9e^{3x}$ into $y'' + y' - y = 0$ we obtain:

LHS $= 6Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)9e^{3x} - Ae^{3x} + (Ax - B)3e^{3x} - (Ax - B)e^{3x}$

$= \big(6A + 9(Ax - B) - A + 3(Ax - B) - (Ax - B)\big)e^{3x}$

$= \big(5A + 11(Ax - B)\big)e^{3x}$

Uncorrected proofs

20a Given $y = e^{\lambda x}$ is a solution of $y'' + 3y' - 10y = 0$.

Substituting $y' = \lambda e^{\lambda x}$ and $y'' = \lambda^2 e^{\lambda x}$ into $y'' + 3y' - 10y = 0$ we obtain:

$\lambda^2 e^{\lambda x} + 3\lambda e^{\lambda x} - 10e^{\lambda x} = 0$

Taking out $e^{\lambda x}$ as a common factor we obtain:

$e^{\lambda x}\left(\lambda^2 + 3\lambda - 10\right) = 0$

$e^{\lambda x} \neq 0$ and so $\lambda^2 + 3\lambda - 10 = 0$

$(\lambda + 5)(\lambda - 2) = 0$

So $\lambda = -5$ or $\lambda = 2$.

20b Given $y = e^{\lambda x}$ is a solution of $y'' + y' - y = 0$.

Substituting $y' = \lambda e^{\lambda x}$ and $y'' = \lambda^2 e^{\lambda x}$ into $y'' + y' - y = 0$ we obtain:

$\lambda^2 e^{\lambda x} + \lambda e^{\lambda x} - e^{\lambda x} = 0$

Taking out $e^{\lambda x}$ as a common factor we obtain:

$e^{\lambda x}\left(\lambda^2 + \lambda - 1\right) = 0$

$e^{\lambda x} \neq 0$ and so $\lambda^2 + \lambda - 1 = 0$

$$\lambda = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4 \times 1 \times (-1)}}{2} = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$$

So $\lambda = -\frac{1}{2}\left(1 + \sqrt{5}\right)$ or $\lambda = -\frac{1}{2}\left(1 - \sqrt{5}\right)$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

## Solutions to Exercise 6C

1a When $x = \frac{1}{2}$, $y = e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) - 1}$

$= e^0$

$= 1$

1b $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2e^{2x-1}$

Gradient of tangent at $A\left(\frac{1}{2}, 1\right) = 2e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-1} = 2$

1c $y - 1 = 2\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)$

$y = 2x - 1 + 1$

$y = 2x$

When $x = 0, y = 2 \times 0 = 0$

Hence, it passes through $O$.

2a When $x = -\frac{1}{3}$, $y = e^{3\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right) + 1}$

$= e^0$

$= 1$

$R\left(-\frac{1}{3}, 1\right)$

2b $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3e^{3x+1}$

Gradient of tangent at $R\left(-\frac{1}{3}, 1\right) = 3e^{3\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)-1} = 3$

2c Gradient of normal at $R\left(-\frac{1}{3}, 1\right) = -\frac{1}{3}$

Uncorrected proofs

2d $y - 1 = -\frac{1}{3}\left(x - \left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)\right)$

$y - 1 = -\frac{1}{3}x - \frac{1}{9}$

$9y - 9 = -3x - 1$

$3x + 9x - 8 = 0$

3a $\frac{dy}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

Gradient of tangent at $P(-1, e) = -e^{-(-1)} = -e$

Gradient of normal at $P(-1, e) = \frac{1}{e}$

$y - e = \frac{1}{e}(x - (-1))$

$ey - e^2 = x + 1$

$x - ey + e^2 + 1 = 0$

3b When $y = 0$,

$x - 0 + e^2 + 1 = 0$

$x = -e^2 - 1$

When $x = 0$,

$0 - ey + e^2 + 1 = 0$

$ey = e^2 + 1$

$y = e + \frac{1}{e}$

3c Area $= \frac{1}{2}\left((0 - (-e^2 - 1)) \times \left(e + \frac{1}{e}\right)\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left((e^2 + 1) \times \left(e + \frac{1}{e}\right)\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(e^3 + e + e + \frac{1}{e}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(e^3 + 2e + \frac{1}{e}\right)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

4a $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x$

Gradient of tangent at $B(0, 1) = e^0 = 1$

$y - 1 = 1(x - 0)$

$y = x + 1$

4b $\frac{dy}{dx} = -e^{-x}$

Gradient of tangent at $B(0, 1) = -e^0 = -1$

$y - 1 = -1(x - 0)$

$y = -x + 1$

4c For part a,

At $x$-axis, $y = 0$

$0 = x + 1$

$x = -1$

Hence, tangent meets $x$-axis at $F(-1, 0)$

For part b,

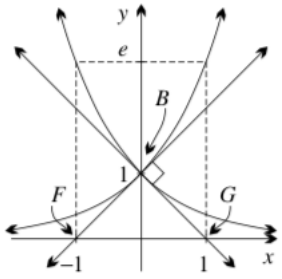
At $x$-axis, $y = 0$

$0 = -x + 1$

$x = 1$

Hence, tangent meets $x$-axis at $G(1, 0)$

4d




Uncorrected proofs

4e Isosceles right triangle

$$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}\Big(\big(1-(-1)\big)\times 1\Big)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(2\times 1)$$

$$= 1$$

5a $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^{-x}$

Gradient of tangent at origin $(0, 0) = e^{-0} = 1$

$y - 0 = 1(x - 0)$

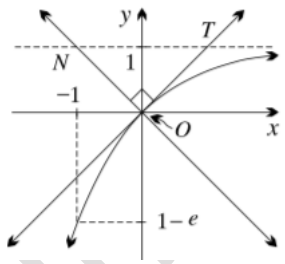
$y = x$

5b $y = -x$

5c Asymptote of $y = -e^{-x}$ is $y = 0$

Hence, asymptote of $y = 1 - e^{-x}$ is $y = 1$

5d




5e $\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}\Big(\big(1-(-1)\big)\times 1\Big)$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(2\times 1)$$

$$= 1$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

6a $y' = 1 - e^x$

$y'' = -e^x$

6b $e^x$ will always be positive for all $x$

So $y'' = -e^x$ will always be negative for all $x$

6c Stationary points when:

$y' = 0$

$1 - e^x = 0$

$e^x = 1$

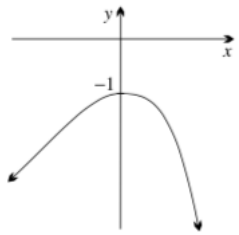
$x = 0$

When $x = 0, y = 0 - e^0 = -1$

When $x = 0, y'' = -e^0 = -1$

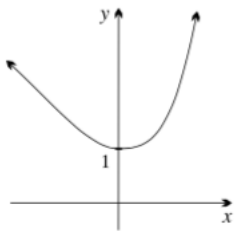
Maximum turning point at $(0, -1)$

6d




Range: $y \leq -1$

6e




Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

7a $\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x$

Gradient of tangent at $T(t, e^t) = e^t$

7b $y - e^t = e^t(x - t)$

$y = e^t(x - t + 1)$

At $x$-intercept, $y = 0$,

$0 = e^t(x - t + 1)$

$x - t + 1 = 0$

$x = t - 1$

7c The $x$-intercept of each tangent to $y = e^x$ is 1 unit left of the $x$-value of the point of contact.

8a

| $x$ | $-1$ | 0 | 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | $-e^{-1}$ | 0 | $e$ |
| sign | $-$ | 0 | $+$ |

There is a zero at $x = 0$, it is positive for $x > 0$ and negative for $x < 0$.

$f(x) = xe^x$

$f(-x) = -xe^{-x} \neq f(x) \neq -f(x)$

Therefore, it is neither even nor odd.

8b Let $u = x$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$y' = (e^x \times 1) + (x \times e^x)$

$= e^x(1 + x)$

Let $u = e^x$ and $v = 1 + x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$y'' = \big((1 + x) \times e^x\big) + (e^x \times 1)$

$= (1 + x + 1)e^x$

$= (2 + x)e^x$

8c Stationary point is when $y' = 0$

$0 = e^x(1 + x)$

$1 + x = 0$

$x = -1$

Therefore, only one stationary point.

When $x = -1$

$y'' = \big(2 + (-1)\big)e^{-1}$

$= e^{-1} > 0$

Minimum turning point at $x = -1$

8d Point of inflection is when $y'' = 0$

$0 = (2 + x)e^x$

$2 + x = 0$

$x = -2$

When $x = -2, y = -2e^{-2}$.

8e

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $e^x$ | 7.3891 | 148.4132 | 22026.4658 | 485165195.4 | $2.3539 \times 10^{17}$ |

As $x \to \infty$, $e^x \to \infty$

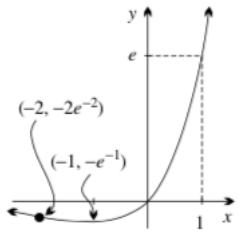
Hence, their product $xe^x \to \infty$.

Since $(1 + x)e^x > xe^x$ and $(2 + x)e^x > xe^x$, these must also tend towards $\infty$.

Hence $y, y'$ and $y''$ must all tend towards $\infty$.

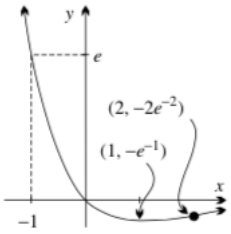
Uncorrected proofs

8f




Range: $y \geq -e^{-1}$

8g




9a When $y = 0$,

$0 = (1 - x)e^x$

$1 - x = 0$

$x = 1$

| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 2 |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 1 | 0 | $-e^2$ |
| sign | + | 0 | − |

9b Let $u = 1 - x$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (e^x \times -1) + \left((1 - x) \times e^x\right)$

$= e^x(-1 + 1 - x)$

$= -xe^x$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

Let $u = -x$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$y' = (e^x \times -1) + (-x \times e^x)$

$= e^x(-1 - x)$

$= -(x + 1)e^x$

9c When $y' = 0$,

$-xe^x = 0$

$x = 0$, which is the $y$-intercept.

When $x = 0$,

$y'' = -(0 + 1)e^0$

$= -1 < 0$

Therefore, there is a maximum turning point at the $y$-intercept.

Inflection point is when $y'' = 0$,

$0 = -(x + 1)e^x$

$x + 1 = 0$

$x = -1$

When $x = -1, y = \big(1 - (-1)\big)e^{-1} = 2e^{-1}$

Therefore, point of inflection at $(-1, 2e^{-1})$.

9d

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $-xe^x$ | $-14.7781$ | $-742.0658$ | $-220264.6579$ | $-9703303908$ | $-9.4154 \times 10^{18}$ |

As $x \to \infty$, $-xe^x \to -\infty$

Hence $y'$ tends towards $-\infty$. To show that $y$ tends towards $-\infty$:

Let $u = x - 1$.

By substitution, $y = -ue^{u+1}$

$= e \times -ue^u$

Uncorrected proofs

As $x$ tends to $\infty$, so does $u$.

Hence $-ue^u \to -\infty$.

Since $y$ is a constant positive multiple of $-ue^u$, it must also tend towards $-\infty$.

To show that $y''$ also tends towards $-\infty$:

Let $v = x + 1$.

By substitution, $y'' = -ve^{v-1}$

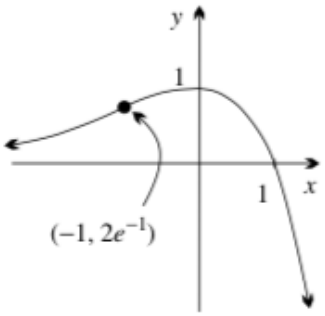
$= -ve^v e^{-1}$

As $x$ tends to $\infty$, so does $v$.

Hence $-ve^v \to -\infty$.

Since $y$ is a constant positive multiple of $-ve^v$, it must also tend towards $-\infty$.

9e




Range: $y \leq 1$

10a $y = x^2e^{-x}$

Applying the product rule on $y = x^2e^{-x}$:

Let $u = x^2$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 2x$ and $v' = -e^{-x}$.

$y' = vu' + uv'$

$= 2xe^{-x} - x^2e^{-x}$

$= xe^{-x}(2 - x)$

So $y' = x(2-x)e^{-x}$.

Uncorrected proofs

Differentiating again (including use of the product rule) we obtain:

Let $u = xe^{-x}$ and $v = 2 - x$.

Then $u' = e^{-x} - xe^{-x}$ and $v' = -1$.

$$\begin{aligned} y'' &= vu' + uv' \\ &= \left(e^{-x} - xe^{-x}\right)(2 - x) - xe^{-x} \\ &= 2e^{-x} - xe^{-x} - 2xe^{-x} + x^2e^{-x} - xe^{-x} \\ &= e^{-x}\left(x^2 - 4x + 2\right) \end{aligned}$$

So $y'' = \left(2 - 4x + x^2\right)e^{-x}$.

10b There are stationary points where $y' = 0$.

$x(2 - x)e^{-x} = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0, 2$ noting that $e^{-x} > 0$ for all real values of $x$

So there are stationary points at $x = 0$ and $x = 2$.

| $x$ | $-1$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y'$ | $-3e$ | 0 | $e^{-1}$ | 0 | $-3e^{-3}$ |
| slope | \ | – | / | – | \ |

When $x = 0$, $y = 0$ and when $x = 2$, $y = 4e^{-2}$.

Hence $(0, 0)$ is a minimum turning point and $\left(2, 4e^{-2}\right)$ is a maximum turning point.

10c i So $y'' = \left(2 - 4x + x^2\right)e^{-x}$.

$y'' = 0 \Rightarrow x^2 - 4x + 2 = 0$ noting that $e^{-x} > 0$ for all real values of $x$.

$$x^2 - 4x + 2 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{(-4)^2 - 4 \times 1 \times 2}}{2} \\ &= \frac{4 \pm 2\sqrt{2}}{2} \\ &= 2 \pm \sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$

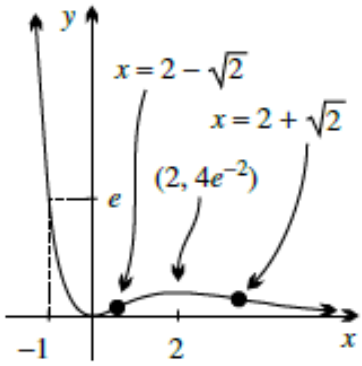
So there are inflection points at $x = 2 - \sqrt{2}$ and $x = 2 + \sqrt{2}$.

Uncorrected proofs

10c ii

| $x$ | 0 | $2-\sqrt{2}$ | 1 | $2+\sqrt{2}$ | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f''(x)$ | 2 | 0 | $-e^{-1}$ | 0 | $2e^{-4}$ |
| concavity | up | | down | | up |

10d The range is $y \geq 0$.




11a $y$-intercept is when $x = 0$,

$y = (1+0)^2 e^{-0}$

$= 1$

$x$-intercept is when $y = 0$,

$0 = (1+x)^2 e^{-x}$

Since $e^{-x}$ can never be 0,

$0 = (1+x)^2$

$x = -1$

11b Applying the product rule:

Let $u = (1+x)^2$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 2(1+x)$ and $v' = -e^{-x}$.

$y' = e^{-x} \times 2(1+x) + (1+x)^2 \times -e^{-x}$

$= 2(1+x)e^{-x} - (1+x)^2 e^{-x}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$= (2(1+x) - (1+x)^2)e^{-x}$

$= \big(2 + 2x - (x^2 + 2x + 1)\big)e^{-x}$

$= (1 - x^2)e^{-x}$

Turning point when $y' = 0$:

$0 = (1 - x^2)e^{-x}$

Since $e^{-x}$ can never be 0,

$0 = 1 - x^2$

$x^2 = 1$

$x = \pm 1$

Applying the product rule again:

Let $u = 1 - x^2$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = -2x$ and $v' = -e^{-x}$.

$y'' = e^{-x} \times -2x + (1 - x^2) \times -e^{-x}$

$= -2xe^{-x} - (1 - x^2)e^{-x}$

$= (x^2 - 2x - 1)e^{-x}$

When $x = -1$,

$y'' = ((-1)^2 - 2(-1) - 1)e^{-(-1)}$

$= (1 + 2 - 1)e$

$= 2 > 0$

Hence, it is a minimum turning point

When $x = 1$,

$y'' = (1^2 - 2(1) - 1)e^{-1}$

$= \dfrac{(1 - 2 - 1)}{e}$

$= -\frac{2}{e} < 0$

Hence, it is a maximum turning point

Uncorrected proofs

11c

| $x$ | $-2$ | $-1$ | 1 | 5 | 10 | 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 7.389056 | 0 | 1.471518 | 0.242566 | 0.005493 | $9.089687 \times 10^{-7}$ |

Hence $y \to 0$ as $x \to \infty$.

So $y'' = (x^2 - 2x - 1)e^{-x}$.

$y'' = 0 \Longrightarrow x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$ noting that $e^{-x} > 0$ for all real values of $x$.

$x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$

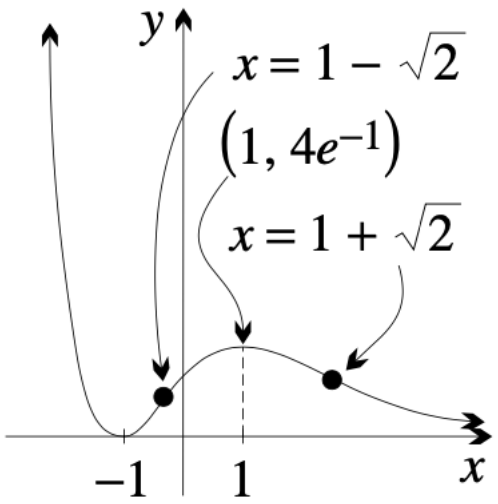
$x = \frac{2 \pm \sqrt{(-2)^2 - 4 \times 1 \times -1}}{2}$

$= \frac{2 \pm 2\sqrt{2}}{2}$

$= 1 \pm \sqrt{2}$

So there are inflection points at $x = 1 + \sqrt{2}$ and $x = 1 - \sqrt{2}$.

11d Range = $y \geq 0$




12 $y$-intercept is when $x = 0$,

$y = (0 + 0 + 2)e^0$

$= 2$

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$x$-intercept is when $y = 0$,

$0 = (x^2 + 3x + 2)e^x$

Since $e^x$ can never be 0,

$0 = x^2 + 3x + 2$

$x = \frac{-3 \pm \sqrt{3^2 - 4 \times 1 \times 2}}{2}$

$= \frac{-3 \pm 1}{2}$

Hence, $x$-intercept at $x = -2$ and $x = -1$.

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = x^2 + 3x + 2$ and $v = e^x$.

Then $u' = 2x + 3$ and $v' = e^x$.

$y' = e^x \times (2x + 3) + (x^2 + 3x + 2) \times e^x$

$= (2x + 3 + x^2 + 3x + 2)e^x$

$= (x^2 + 5x + 5)e^x$

Turning point when $y' = 0$:

$0 = (x^2 + 5x + 5)e^x$

Since $e^x$ can never be 0,

$0 = x^2 + 5x + 5$

$x = \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{5^2 - 4 \times 1 \times 5}}{2}$

$= \frac{-5 \pm \sqrt{5}}{2}$

Hence, turning points at $x = \frac{-5+\sqrt{5}}{2}$ and $x = \frac{-5-\sqrt{5}}{2}$.

Applying the product rule again:

Let $u = x^2 + 5x + 5$ and $v = e^x$.

Then $u' = 2x + 5$ and $v' = e^x$.

$y'' = e^x \times (2x + 5) + (x^2 + 5x + 5) \times e^x$

Uncorrected proofs

$= (2x + 5 + x^2 + 5x + 5)e^x$

$= (x^2 + 7x + 10)e^x$

When $x = \frac{-5+\sqrt{5}}{2}$,

$$y'' = \left(\left(\frac{-5+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)^2 + 7\left(\frac{-5+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right) + 10\right)e^{\frac{-5+\sqrt{5}}{2}}$$

$= \sqrt{5}e^{\frac{-5+\sqrt{5}}{2}} > 0$

Hence, it is a minimum turning point.

When $x = \frac{-5-\sqrt{5}}{2}$,

$$y'' = \left(\left(\frac{-5-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right)^2 + 7\left(\frac{-5-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right) + 10\right)e^{\frac{-5-\sqrt{5}}{2}}$$

$= -\sqrt{5}e^{\frac{-5-\sqrt{5}}{2}} < 0$

Hence, it is a maximum turning point.

Inflection points when $y'' = 0$,

$0 = (x^2 + 7x + 10)e^x$

Since $e^x$ can never be 0,

$0 = x^2 + 7x + 10$

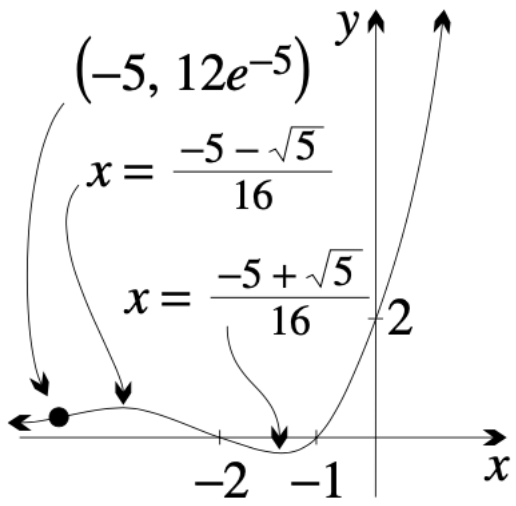
$x = \frac{-7\pm\sqrt{7^2-4\times1\times10}}{2}$

$= \frac{-7\pm3}{2}$

Hence, turning points at $x = -5$ and $x = -2$.

From before, we know that $x = -2$ is the $x$-intercept.

Uncorrected proofs




13a $x \neq 0$

13b By the quotient rule,

$$y' = \frac{x\frac{d}{dx}(e^x) - e^x\frac{d}{dx}(x)}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{(xe^x - e^x)}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{(x-1)e^x}{x^2}$$

Turning point when $y' = 0$:

$$0 = \frac{(x-1)e^x}{x^2}$$

Since $x^2$ and $e^x$ can never be 0,

$0 = x - 1$

$x = 1$

When $x = 1$,

$y = \frac{e}{1} = e$

Applying the quotient rule again:

Uncorrected proofs

$$y'' = \frac{x^2 \frac{d}{dx}\left((x-1)e^x\right) - (x-1)e^x \frac{d}{dx}(x^2)}{(x^2)^2}$$

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = x - 1$ and $v = e^x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = e^x$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left((x-1)e^x\right) = e^x \times 1 + (x-1) \times e^x$$
$$= (1 + x - 1)e^x$$
$$= xe^x$$

$$y'' = \frac{\left(x^2(xe^x) - (x-1)e^x(2x)\right)}{x^4}$$
$$= \frac{(x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x)e^x}{x^4}$$

Since $x^4$ and $e^x$ can never be 0,

$0 = x^3 - 2x^2 + 2x$

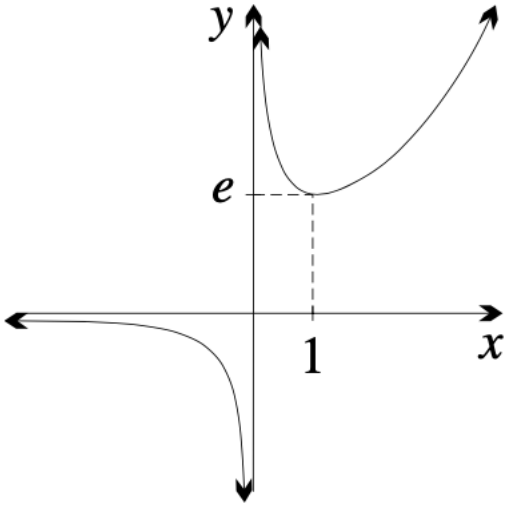
$= x(x^2 - 2x + 2)$

$\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac} = (-2)^2 - 4 \times 1 \times 2$
$= -4 < 0$

Therefore, no solutions. Hence, no inflection points

13c Range $= y < 0$ or $y \geq e$

Uncorrected proofs




14a Let $u = -\frac{1}{2}x^2$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$y' = -x \times e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} = -xe^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

Let $u = -x$ and $v = e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = -xe^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

$y'' = \left(e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} \times -1\right) + \left(-x \times -xe^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}\right)$

$= -e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} + x^2e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

$= (x^2 - 1)e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

14b Turning point is when

$y' = 0$

$-xe^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} = 0$

Since $e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} > 0$ for all $x$,

$x = 0$

Hence, turning point at the $y$-intercept.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

When $x = 0$,

$y'' = (0 - 1)e^0$

$= -1 < 0$

Hence, it is a maximum turning point

Inflection point is when

$y'' = 0$

$(x^2 - 1)e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2}$

Since $e^{-\frac{1}{2}x^2} > 0$ for all $x$,

$x^2 - 1 = 0$

$x = \pm 1$

When $x = 1, y = e^{-\frac{1}{2}(1^2)} = e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

When $x = -1, y = e^{-\frac{1}{2}((-1)^2)} = e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

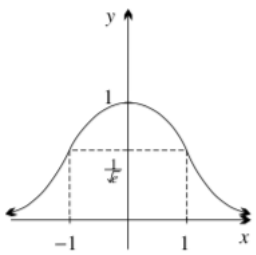
14c

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 0.1353 | 0.00000373 | $-1.929 \times 10^{-22}$ | $1.3839 \times 10^{-87}$ | 0 |

Hence $y \to 0$ as $x \to \infty$.

Since $y$ is an even function, that is $f(x) = f(-x)$, $y \to 0$ as $x \to -\infty$.

14d




Range $= 0 < y \leq 1$

Unconnected proofs

15a By product rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x)e^{-x^2} + x\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x^2}\right)$$

Consider $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x^2}\right)$, let $u = -x^2, \frac{du}{dx} = -2x$

By chain rule,

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x^2}\right) = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(-2x) = -2xe^{-x^2}$$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x)e^{-x^2} + x\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x^2}\right)$$

$$= e^{-x^2} + x\left(-2xe^{-x^2}\right)$$

$$= e^{-x^2}(1 - 2x^2)$$

There are stationary points where $y' = 0$.

$e^{-x^2}(1 - 2x^2) = 0$

Since $e^{-x^2} > 0$ for all $x$,

$0 = 1 - 2x^2$

$2x^2 = 1$

$x^2 = \frac{1}{2}$

$x = \pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

So there are stationary points at $x = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ and $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$.

| $x$ | $-1$ | $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ | $0$ | $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ | $1$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y'$ | $-e^{-1}$ | $0$ | $1$ | $0$ | $-e^{-1}$ |
| slope | \ | – | / | – | \ |

When $x = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2e}}$ and when $x = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2e}}$.

Hence $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2e}}\right)$ is a minimum turning point and $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{1}{\sqrt{2e}}\right)$ is a maximum turning point.

Uncorrected proofs

15b By product rule,

$$y'' = \frac{d}{dx}(1-2x^2)e^{-x^2} + (1-2x^2)\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x^2}\right)$$

$$= -4xe^{-x^2} + (1-2x^2)\left(-2xe^{-x^2}\right)$$

$$= -2xe^{-x^2}\left(2 + (1-2x^2)\right)$$

$$= -2xe^{-x^2}(3-2x^2)$$

Inflection points when $y'' = 0$,

$0 = -2xe^{-x^2}(3-2x^2)$

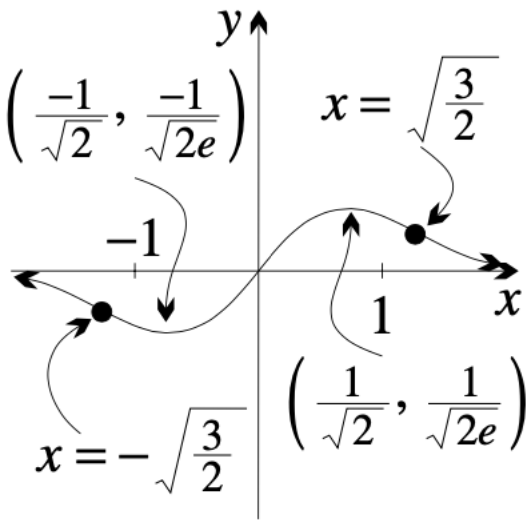
Since $e^x$ can never be 0,

$0 = (-2x)(3-2x^2)$

$0 = -2x, 0 = 3-2x^2$

$x = 0, x = \pm\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$

Hence, inflection points at $x = 0, x = -\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$ and $x = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$.




Range = $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2e}} \leq y \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{2e}}$

Uncorrected proofs

16a i

| $x$ | $-2$ | $-5$ | $-10$ | $-20$ | $-40$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | $-0.0677$ | $-0.0013$ | $-4.540 \times 10^{-6}$ | $-1.0306 \times 10^{-10}$ | $-1.0621 \times 10^{-19}$ |

Hence $y \to 0$ as $x \to -\infty$.

16a ii

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 3.6945 | 29.6826 | 2202.6466 | 24258259.77 | $5.8846 \times 10^{15}$ |

Hence $y \to \infty$ as $x \to \infty$.

16b i

| $x$ | $-2$ | $-5$ | $-10$ | $-20$ | $-40$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | $-3.6945$ | $-29.6826$ | $-2202.6466$ | $-24258259.77$ | $-5.8846 \times 10^{15}$ |

Hence $y \to -\infty$ as $x \to -\infty$.

16b ii

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 0.0677 | 0.0013 | $4.540 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1.0306 \times 10^{-10}$ | $1.0621 \times 10^{-19}$ |

Hence $y \to 0$ as $x \to \infty$.

16c Let $y = x^k e^k$

| x \ k | -20 | -15 | -10 | -5 | -2 | -1 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| -40 | 1.87461E-41 | -2.849E-31 | 4.32967E-21 | -6.58E-11 | 8.4585E-05 | -0.009197 | -108.73127 | 11822.4898 | -1.52E+10 | 2.3096E+20 | 5.3344E+40 | 2.8456E+81 |
| -20 | 1.96567E-35 | -9.335E-27 | 4.43359E-18 | -2.106E-09 | 0.00033834 | -0.018394 | -54.365637 | 2955.62244 | -474922109 | 2.2555E+17 | 5.0873E+34 | 2.5881E+69 |
| -10 | 2.06115E-29 | -3.059E-22 | 4.53999E-15 | -6.738E-08 | 0.00135335 | -0.0367879 | -27.182818 | 738.90561 | -14841316 | 2.2026E+14 | 4.8517E+28 | 2.3539E+57 |
| -5 | 2.16128E-23 | -1.002E-17 | 4.64895E-12 | -2.156E-06 | 0.00541341 | -0.0735759 | -13.591409 | 184.726402 | -463791.12 | 2.151E+11 | 4.6269E+22 | 2.1408E+45 |
| -2 | 1.96567E-15 | -9.335E-12 | 4.43359E-08 | -0.0002106 | 0.03383382 | -0.1839397 | -5.4365637 | 29.5562244 | -4749.2211 | 22555101 | 5.0873E+14 | 2.5881E+29 |
| 2 | 1.96567E-15 | 9.3354E-12 | 4.43359E-08 | 0.00021056 | 0.03383382 | 0.18393972 | 5.43656366 | 29.5562244 | 4749.22109 | 22555101 | 5.0873E+14 | 2.5881E+29 |
| 5 | 2.16128E-23 | 1.0024E-17 | 4.64895E-12 | 2.1561E-06 | 0.00541341 | 0.07357589 | 13.5914091 | 184.726402 | 463791.122 | 2.151E+11 | 4.6269E+22 | 2.1408E+45 |
| 10 | 2.06115E-29 | 3.059E-22 | 4.53999E-15 | 6.7379E-08 | 0.00135335 | 0.03678794 | 27.1828183 | 738.90561 | 14841315.9 | 2.2026E+14 | 4.8517E+28 | 2.3539E+57 |
| 20 | 1.96567E-35 | 9.3354E-27 | 4.43359E-18 | 2.1056E-09 | 0.00033834 | 0.01839397 | 54.3656366 | 2955.62244 | 474922109 | 2.2555E+17 | 5.0873E+34 | 2.5881E+69 |
| 40 | 1.87461E-41 | 2.8489E-31 | 4.32967E-21 | 6.58E-11 | 8.4585E-05 | 0.00919699 | 108.731273 | 11822.4898 | 1.5198E+10 | 2.3096E+20 | 5.3344E+40 | 2.8456E+81 |

As $k \to -\infty, e^k \to 0$ and $x^k \to 0$. Hence, $y \to 0$

Uncorrected proofs

As $k \to \infty, e^k \to \infty$ and $x^k \to \infty$. Hence, $y \to \infty$

17 $|x| = \pm x$

Case when $x$ is positive,

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = -e^{-x}$.

$y' = e^{-x} \times 1 + x \times -e^{-x}$

$= (1 - x)e^{-x}$

Stationary point when $y' = 0$,

$0 = (1 - x)e^{-x}$

Since $e^{-x} > 0$ for all real $x$,

$0 = 1 - x$

$x = 1$

Case when $x$ is negative,

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-(-x)} = e^x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = e^x$.

$y' = e^x \times 1 + x \times e^x$

$= (1 + x)e^x$

Stationary point when $y' = 0$,

$0 = (1 + x)e^x$

Since $e^{-x} > 0$ for all real $x$,

$0 = 1 + x$

$x = -1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

18a $x \neq 0$

18b Let $u = \frac{1}{x}$

Then $y = e^u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -\frac{1}{x^2}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$

$y' = -\frac{1}{x^2} \times e^{\frac{1}{x}} = -\frac{1}{x^2} e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

| $x$ | $-2$ | $-5$ | $-10$ | $-20$ | $-40$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 0.6065 | 0.8187 | 0.9048 | 0.9512 | 0.9753 |
| $y'$ | $-0.1516$ | $-0.0327$ | $-0.0090$ | $-0.0024$ | $-0.0006$ |

Hence $y \to 1$ and $y' \to 0$ as $x \to -\infty$.

| $x$ | $-1$ | $-\frac{1}{2}$ | $-\frac{1}{5}$ | $-\frac{1}{10}$ | $-\frac{1}{20}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 0.3679 | 0.1353 | 0.0067 | 0.0000454 | $2.0612 \times 10^{-9}$ |
| $y'$ | $-0.3679$ | $-0.5413$ | $-0.1684$ | $-0.0045$ | $-8.2446 \times 10^{-7}$ |

| $x$ | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{1}{20}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 7.3891 | 148.4132 | 22026.4658 | $4.8517 \times 10^{8}$ |
| $y'$ | $-2.7183$ | $-29.5562$ | $-3710.3290$ | $-2.2026 \times 10^{6}$ | $-1.9407 \times 10^{11}$ |

Hence $y \to 0$ and $y' \to 0$ as $x \to 0$ from the left, and $y \to \infty$ and $y' \to -\infty$ as $x \to 0$ from the right.

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 1.6487 | 1.2214 | 1.1052 | 1.0513 | 1.0253 |
| $y'$ | $-0.4122$ | $-0.04886$ | $-0.0111$ | $-0.0026$ | $-0.0006$ |

Hence $y \to 1$ and $y' \to 0$ as $x \to \infty$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

18c $y'$ decreased from when $x$ went from 1 to $\frac{1}{2}$ and continued increasing after, so there must be an inflection point.

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = -\frac{1}{x^2}$ and $v = e^{\frac{1}{x}}$.

Then $u' = \frac{2}{x^3}$ and $v' = -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$.

$y'' = e^{\frac{1}{x}} \times \frac{2}{x^3} + -\frac{1}{x^2} \times -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

$= e^{\frac{1}{x}}\left(\frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{1}{x^4}\right)$

Inflection points when $y'' = 0$,

$0 = e^{\frac{1}{x}}\left(\frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{1}{x^4}\right)$

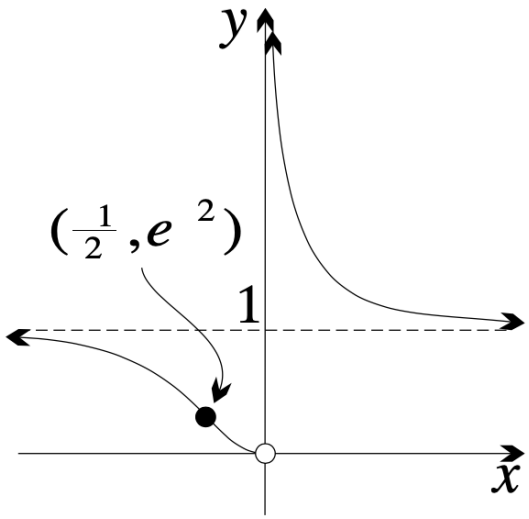
Since $e^{\frac{1}{x}}$ can never be 0,

$0 = \frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{1}{x^4}$

$x = -\frac{1}{2}$

Hence, inflection points at $x = -\frac{1}{2}$

18d




Range $= y > 0, y \neq 1$

Uncorrected proofs

18e $x \neq 0$

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{\frac{1}{x}}$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$.

$y' = e^{\frac{1}{x}} \times 1 + x \times -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$

$= e^{\frac{1}{x}}\left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right)$

| $x$ | $-2$ | $-5$ | $-10$ | $-20$ | $-40$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | $-1.2131$ | $-4.0937$ | $-9.0484$ | $-19.0246$ | $-39.0124$ |
| $y'$ | 0.9098 | 0.9825 | 0.9953 | 0.9988 | 0.9997 |

Hence $y \to -\infty$ and $y' \to 1$ as $x \to -\infty$.

| $x$ | $-1$ | $-\frac{1}{2}$ | $-\frac{1}{5}$ | $-\frac{1}{10}$ | $-\frac{1}{20}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | $-0.3679$ | $-0.0677$ | $-0.0013$ | $-4.5400 \times 10^{-6}$ | $-1.0306 \times 10^{-10}$ |
| $y'$ | 0.7358 | 0.4060 | 0.0404 | 0.0005 | $4.3284 \times 10^{-8}$ |

| $x$ | 1 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{1}{20}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 2.7183 | 3.6945 | 29.6826 | 2202.6466 | $2.4258 \times 10^{7}$ |
| $y'$ | 0 | $-7.3891$ | $-593.6526$ | $-198238.1922$ | $-9.2181 \times 10^{9}$ |

Hence $y \to 0$ and $y' \to 0$ as $x \to 0$ from the left, and $y \to \infty$ and $y' \to -\infty$ as $x \to 0$ from the right.

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | 3.2974 | 6.1070 | 11.0517 | 21.0254 | 41.0126 |
| $y'$ | 0.8244 | 0.9771 | 0.9947 | 0.9988 | 0.9997 |

Hence $y \to \infty$ and $y' \to 1$ as $x \to \infty$.

Uncorrected proofs

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = 1 - \frac{1}{x}$ and $v = e^{\frac{1}{x}}$.

Then $u' = \frac{1}{x^2}$ and $v' = -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$.

$$y'' = e^{\frac{1}{x}} \times \frac{1}{x^2} + \left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right) \times -\frac{1}{x^2}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$$

$$= e^{\frac{1}{x}}\left(\frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x^3}\right)$$

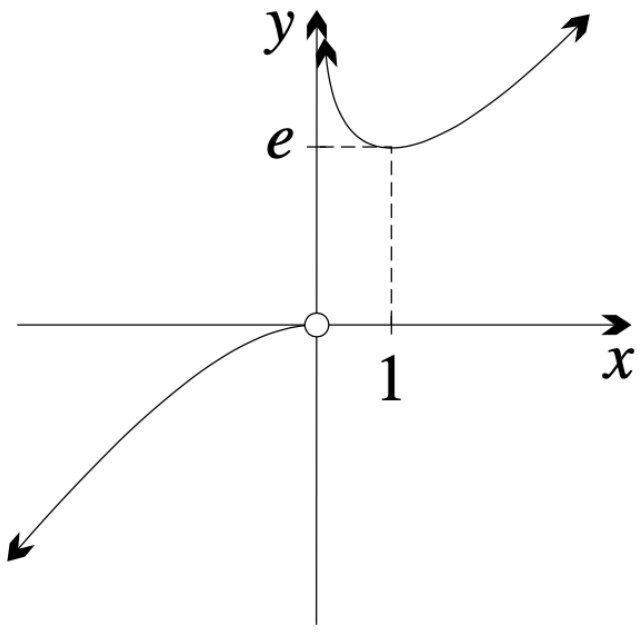
$$= \frac{1}{x^3}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$$

Inflection points when $y'' = 0$,

$$0 = \frac{1}{x^3}e^{\frac{1}{x}}$$

Since both $\frac{1}{x^3}$ and $e^{\frac{1}{x}}$ can never be 0,

There are no inflection points.




Range $= y < 0, y \geq e$

Unedited proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6D

Let $C$ be a constant.

1a $\int e^{2x}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + C$

1b $\int e^{3x}\,dx = \frac{1}{3}e^{3x} + C$

1c $\int e^{\frac{1}{3}x}\,dx = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}}e^{\frac{1}{3}x} + C = 3e^{\frac{1}{3}x} + C$

1d $\int e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\,dx = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}e^{\frac{1}{2}x} + C = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x} + C$

1e $\int 10e^{2x}\,dx = \frac{10}{2}e^{2x} + C = 5e^{2x} + C$

1f $\int 12e^{3x}\,dx = \frac{12}{3}e^{3x} + C = 4e^{3x} + C$

1g $\int e^{4x+5}\,dx = \frac{1}{4}e^{4x+5} + C$

1h $\int e^{4x-2}\,dx = \frac{1}{4}e^{4x-2} + C$

1i $\int 6e^{3x+2}\,dx = \frac{6}{3}e^{3x+2} + C = 2e^{3x+2} + C$

1j $\int 4e^{4x+3}\,dx = \frac{4}{4}e(4x+3) + C = e^{4x+3} + C$

1k $\int e^{7-2x}\,dx = -\frac{1}{2}e^{7-2x} + C$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

Chapter 6 worked solutions – The exponential and logarithmic functions

1l $\int \frac{1}{2}e^{1-3x}\,dx = -\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{3}e^{1-3x} + C = -\frac{1}{6}e^{1-3x} + C$

2a $\int_0^1 e^x\,dx = [e^x]_0^1$

$= e^1 - e^0$

$= e - 1$

2b $\int_1^2 e^x\,dx = [e^x]_1^2$

$= e^2 - e$

2c $\int_{-1}^3 e^{-x}\,dx = [-e^{-x}]_{-1}^3$

$= -e^{-(3)} - \left(-e^{-(-1)}\right)$

$= e - e^{-3}$

2d $\int_{-2}^0 e^{-x}\,dx = [-e^{-x}]_{-2}^0$

$= -e^0 - \left(-e^{-(-2)}\right)$

$= e^2 - 1$

2e $\int_0^2 e^{2x}\,dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x}\right]_0^2$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2(2)} - \frac{1}{2}e^0$

$= \frac{1}{2}(e^4 - 1)$

2f $\int_{-1}^2 20e^{-5x}\,dx = \left[-\frac{20}{5}e^{-5x}\right]_{-1}^2$

$= -4e^{-5(2)} - \left(-4e^{-5(-1)}\right)$

$= 4(e^5 - e^{-10})$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

2g $\int_{-3}^{1} 8e^{-4x}\ dx = \left[-\frac{8}{4}e^{-4x}\right]_{-3}^{1}$

$= -2e^{-4(1)} - \left(-2e^{-4(-3)}\right)$

$= -2(e^{-4} - e^{12})$

$= 2(e^{12} - e^{-4})$

2h $\int_{-1}^{3} 9e^{6x}\ dx = \left[\frac{9}{6}e^{6x}\right]_{-1}^{3}$

$= \frac{3}{2}e^{6(3)} - \frac{3}{2}e^{6(-1)}$

$= \frac{3}{2}(e^{18} - e^{-6})$

2i $\int_{-1}^{1} e^{2x+1}\ dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x+1}\right]_{-1}^{1}$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)+1} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2(-1)+1}$

$= \frac{1}{2}(e^{3} - e^{-1})$

2j $\int_{-2}^{0} e^{4x-3}\ dx = \left[\frac{1}{4}e^{4x-3}\right]_{-2}^{0}$

$= \frac{1}{4}e^{4(0)-3} - \frac{1}{4}e^{4(-2)-3}$

$= \frac{1}{4}(e^{-3} - e^{-11})$

2k $\int_{-2}^{-1} e^{3x+2}\ dx = \left[\frac{1}{3}e^{3x+2}\right]_{-2}^{-1}$

$= \frac{1}{3}e^{3(-1)+2} - \frac{1}{3}e^{3(-2)+2}$

$= \frac{1}{3}(e^{-1} - e^{-4})$

2l $\int_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} e^{3-2x}\ dx = \left[-\frac{1}{2}e^{3-2x}\right]_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$= -\frac{1}{2}e^{3-2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{3-2\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)}\right)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$= -\frac{1}{2}(e^2 - e^4)$$

$$= -\frac{e^2}{2}(1 - e^2)$$

$$= \frac{e^2}{2}(e^2 - 1)$$

2m $\int_{-\frac{1}{3}}^{\frac{1}{3}} e^{2+3x}\ dx = \left[\frac{1}{3}e^{2+3x}\right]_{-\frac{1}{3}}^{\frac{1}{3}}$

$$= \frac{1}{3}e^{2+3\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)} - \frac{1}{3}e^{2+3\left(-\frac{1}{3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(e^3 - e)$$

$$= \frac{e}{3}(e^2 - 1)$$

2n $\int_1^2 6e^{3x+1}\ dx = \left[\frac{6}{3}e^{3x+1}\right]_1^2$

$$= 2e^{3(2)+1} - 2e^{3(1)+1}$$

$$= 2(e^7 - e^4)$$

$$= 2e^4(e^3 - 1)$$

2o $\int_2^3 12e^{4x-5}\ dx = \left[\frac{12}{4}e^{4x-5}\right]_2^3$

$$= 3e^{4(3)-5} - 3e^{4(2)-5}$$

$$= 3(e^7 - e^3)$$

$$= 3e^3(e^4 - 1)$$

2p $\int_1^2 12e^{8-3x}\ dx = \left[-\frac{12}{3}e^{8-3x}\right]_1^2$

$$= -4e^{8-3(2)} - \left(-4e^{8-3(1)}\right)$$

$$= -4(e^2 - e^5)$$

$$= -4e^2(1 - e^3)$$

$$= 4e^2(e^3 - 1)$$

Uncorrected proofs

3a $\frac{1}{e^x} = e^{-x}$

$\int e^{-x} dx = -e^{-x} + C$

3b $\frac{1}{e^{2x}} = e^{-2x}$

$\int e^{-2x} dx = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} + C$

3c $\frac{1}{e^{3x}} = e^{-3x}$

$\int e^{-3x} dx = -\frac{1}{3}e^{-3x} + C$

3d $-\frac{3}{e^{3x}} = -3e^{-3x}$

$\int -3e^{-3x}\, dx = -\left(-\frac{3}{3}\right)e^{-3x} = e^{-3x} + C$

3e $\frac{6}{e^{2x}} = 6e^{-2x}$

$\int 6e^{-2x} dx = -\frac{6}{2}e^{-2x} = -3e^{-2x} + C$

3f $\frac{8}{e^{-2x}} = 8e^{2x}$

$\int 8e^{2x} dx = \frac{8}{2}e^{2x} = 4e^{2x} + C$

4a $f'(x) = e^{2x}$

$f(x) = \int f'(x)\, dx$

$= \int e^{2x}\, dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + C$

4b $f(0) = -2$

$\frac{1}{2}e^{2(0)} + C = -2$

Uncorrected proofs

$\frac{1}{2} + C = -2$

$C = -2\frac{1}{2}$

$f(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} - 2\frac{1}{2}$

4c $f(1) = \frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)} - 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}e^{2} - 2\frac{1}{2}$

$f(2) = \frac{1}{2}e^{2(2)} - 2\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2}e^{4} - 2\frac{1}{2}$

5a $f(x) = \int 1 + 2e^x \, dx$

$= x + 2e^x + C$

$f(0) = 1$

$0 + 2e^0 + C = 1$

$2 + C = 1$

$C = -1$

$f(x) = x + 2e^x - 1$

$f(1) = 1 + 2e - 1 = 2e$

5b $f(x) = \int 1 - 3e^x \, dx$

$= x - 3e^x + C$

$f(0) = -1$

$0 - 3e^0 + C = -1$

$C - 3 = -1$

$C = 2$

$f(x) = x - 3e^x + 2$

$f(1) = 1 - 3e + 2 = 3 - 3e$

5c $f(x) = \int 2 + e^{-x} \, dx$

$= 2x - e^{-x} + C$

Uncorrected proofs

$f(0) = 0$

$2(0) - e^0 + C = 0$

$C - 1 = 0$

$C = 1$

$f(x) = 2x - e^{-x} + 1$

$f(1) = 2 - e^{-1} + 1 = 3 - e^{-1}$

5d $f(x) = \int 4 - e^{-x}\, dx$

$= 4x + e^{-x} + C$

$f(0) = 2$

$4(0) + e^0 + C = 2$

$1 + C = 2$

$C = 1$

$f(x) = 4x + e^{-x} + 1$

$f(1) = 4 + e^{-1} + 1 = 5 + e^{-1}$

5e $f(x) = \int e^{2x-1}\, dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x-1} + C$

$f\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 3$

$\frac{1}{2}e^{2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)-1} + C = 3$

$\frac{1}{2}e^0 + C = 3$

$C = \frac{5}{2}$

$f(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^{2x-1} + \frac{5}{2}$

$f(1) = \frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)-1} + \frac{5}{2} = \frac{1}{2}e + \frac{5}{2}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

5f $f(x) = \int e^{1-3x}\,dx$

$= -\frac{1}{3}e^{1-3x} + C$

$f\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) = \frac{2}{3}$

$-\frac{1}{3}e^{1-3\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)} + C = \frac{2}{3}$

$-\frac{1}{3}e^{0} + C = \frac{2}{3}$

$C = 1$

$f(x) = 1 - \frac{1}{3}e^{1-3x}$

$f(1) = 1 - \frac{1}{3}e^{1-3(1)} = 1 - \frac{1}{3}e^{-2}$

5g $f(x) = \int e^{\frac{1}{2}x+1}\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}e^{\frac{1}{2}x+1} + C$

$= 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x+1} + C$

$f(-2) = -4$

$2e^{\frac{1}{2}(-2)+1} + C = -4$

$2e^{0} + C = -4$

$C = -6$

$f(x) = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x+1} - 6$

$f(1) = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}(1)+1} - 6 = 2e^{\frac{3}{2}} - 6$

5h $f(x) = \int e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2}\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}}e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2} + C$

$= 3e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2} + C$

$f(-6) = 2$

$3e^{\frac{1}{3}(-6)+2} + C = 2$

Uncorrected proofs

$3e^0 + C = 2$

$C = -1$

$f(x) = 3e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2} - 1$

$f(1) = 3e^{\frac{1}{3}(1)+2} - 1 = 3e^{\frac{7}{3}} - 1$

6a $\int e^x(e^x + 1)\,dx = \int e^{2x} + e^x\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + e^x + C$

6b $\int e^x(e^x - 1)\,dx = \int e^{2x} - e^x\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} - e^x + C$

6c $\int e^{-x}(2e^{-x} - 1)\,dx = \int 2e^{-2x} - e^{-x}dx$

$= -\frac{2}{2}e^{-2x} - (-e^{-x})$

$= e^{-x} - e^{-2x} + C$

6d $\int (e^x + 1)^2\,dx = \int (e^x)^2 + e^x + e^x + 1\,dx$

$= \int e^{2x} + 2e^x + 1\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + 2e^x + x + C$

6e $\int (e^x + 3)^2\,dx = \int (e^x)^2 + 3e^x + 3e^x + 9\,dx$

$= \int e^{2x} + 6e^x + 9\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + 6e^x + 9x + C$

6f $\int (e^x - 1)^2\,dx = \int (e^x)^2 - e^x - e^x + 1\,dx$

$= \int e^{2x} - 2e^x + 1\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} - 2e^x + x + C$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

6g $\int (e^x + e^{-x})(e^x - e^{-x})\,dx = \int (e^x)^2 - e^{x-x} + e^{-x+x} - (e^{-x})^2\,dx$

$= \int e^{2x} - e^{-2x}\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2x} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}(e^{2x} + e^{-2x}) + C$

6h $\int (e^{5x} + e^{-5x})(e^{5x} - e^{-5x})\,dx = \int (e^{5x})^2 - e^{5x-5x} + e^{-5x+5x} - (e^{-5x})^2\,dx$

$= \int e^{10x} - e^{-10x}\,dx$

$= \frac{1}{10}e^{10x} - \left(-\frac{1}{10}e^{-10x}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{10}(e^{10x} + e^{-10x}) + C$

7a $\int e^{7x+q}\,dx = \frac{1}{7}e^{7x+q} + C$

7b $\int e^{3x-k}\,dx = \frac{1}{3}e^{3x-k} + C$

7c $\int e^{sx+1}\,dx = \frac{1}{s}e^{sx+1} + C$

7d $\int e^{kx-1}\,dx = \frac{1}{k}e^{kx-1} + C$

7e $\int pe^{px+q}\,dx = \frac{p}{p}e^{px+q} + C = e^{px+q} + C$

7f $\int me^{mx+k}\,dx = \frac{m}{m}e^{mx+k} + C = e^{mx+k} + C$

7g $\int Ae^{sx-t}\,dx = \frac{A}{s}e^{sx-t} + C$

7h $\int Be^{kx-\ell}\,dx = \frac{B}{k}e^{kx-\ell} + C$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

8a $\frac{1}{e^{x-1}} = e^{-(x-1)} = e^{1-x}$

$\int e^{1-x}\,dx = -e^{1-x} + C$

8b $\frac{1}{e^{3x-1}} = e^{-(3x-1)} = e^{1-3x}$

$\int e^{1-3x}\,dx = -\frac{1}{3}e^{1-3x} + C$

8c $\frac{1}{e^{2x+5}} = e^{-(2x+5)} = e^{-2x-5}$

$\int e^{-2x-5}\,dx = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x-5} + C$

8d $\frac{4}{e^{2x-1}} = 4e^{-(2x-1)} = 4e^{1-2x}$

$\int 4e^{1-2x}\,dx = -\frac{4}{2}e^{1-2x} = -2e^{1-2x} + C$

8e $\frac{10}{e^{2-5x}} = 10e^{-(2-5x)} = 10e^{5x-2}$

$\int 10e^{5x-2}\,dx = \frac{10}{5}e^{5x-2} = 2e^{5x-2} + C$

8f $\frac{12}{e^{3x-5}} = 12e^{-(3x-5)} = 12e^{5-3x}$

$\int 12e^{5-3x}\,dx = -\frac{12}{3}e^{5-3x} = -4e^{5-3x} + C$

9a $\int \frac{e^x+1}{e^x}\,dx = \int 1 + \frac{1}{e^x}\,dx$

$= \int 1 + e^{-x}\,dx$

$= x - e^{-x} + C$

9b $\int \frac{e^{2x}+1}{e^x}\,dx = \int e^{2x-x} + \frac{1}{e^x}\,dx$

$= \int e^x + e^{-x}\,dx$

$= e^x - e^{-x} + C$

Uncorrected proofs

9c $\int \frac{e^x-1}{e^{2x}}\,dx = \int e^{x-2x} - \frac{1}{e^{2x}}\,dx$

$= \int e^{-x} - e^{-2x}\,dx$

$= -e^{-x} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x}\right) + C$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} - e^{-x} + C$

9d $\int \frac{e^x-3}{e^{3x}}\,dx = \int e^{x-3x} - \frac{3}{e^{3x}}\,dx$

$= \int e^{-2x} - 3e^{-3x}\,dx$

$= -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} - \left(-\frac{3}{3}e^{-3x}\right) + C$

$= e^{-3x} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} + C$

9e $\int \frac{2e^{2x}-3e^x}{e^{4x}}\,dx = \int 2e^{2x-4x} - 3e^{x-4x}\,dx$

$= \int 2e^{-2x} - 3e^{-3x}\,dx$

$= -\frac{2}{2}e^{-2x} - \left(-\frac{3}{3}e^{-3x}\right) + C$

$= e^{-3x} - e^{-2x} + C$

9f $\int \frac{2e^x-e^{2x}}{e^{3x}}\,dx = \int 2e^{x-3x} - e^{2x-3x}\,dx$

$= \int 2e^{-2x} - e^{-x}\,dx$

$= -\frac{2}{2}e^{-2x} - (-e^{-x}) + C$

$= e^{-x} - e^{-2x} + C$

10a $y = \int e^{x-1}\,dx = e^{x-1} + C$

When $x = 1$,

$y = 1$

$e^{1-1} + C = 1$

$e^0 + C = 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$C = 0$

$y = e^{x-1}$

At $y$-intercept, $x = 0$

$y = e^{0-1} = e^{-1}$

10b $y = \int e^{2-x}\, dx = -e^{2-x} + C$

When $x = 0$,

$y = 1$

$-e^{2-0} + C = 1$

$-e^2 + C = 1$

$C = 1 + e^2$

$y = e^2 + 1 - e^{2-x}$

Horizontal asymptote: $y = e^2 + 1$

10c $f(x) = \int e^x + \frac{1}{e}\, dx$

$= e^x + \frac{x}{e} + C$

$f(-1) = -1$

$e^{-1} - \frac{1}{e} + C = -1$

$e^{-1} - e^{-1} + C = -1$

$C = -1$

$f(x) = e^x + \frac{x}{e} - 1$

$f(0) = e^0 + \frac{0}{e} - 1$

$= 0$

10d $f(x) = \int e^x - e^{-x}\, dx$

$= e^x - (-e^{-x}) + C$

$= e^x + e^{-x} + C$

Uncorrected proofs

$f(0) = 0$

$e^0 + e^0 + C = 0$

$C = -2$

$f(x) = e^x + e^{-x} - 2$

11a $\int_0^1 e^x(2e^x - 1)\ dx = \int_0^1 2e^{2x} - e^x\ dx$

$= \left[\frac{2}{2}e^{2x} - e^x\right]_0^1$

$= \left(e^{2(1)} - e\right) - (e^0 - e^0)$

$= e^2 - e$

11b $\int_{-1}^1 (e^x + 2)^2\ dx = \int_{-1}^1 (e^x)^2 + 2e^x + 2e^x + 4\ dx$

$= \int_{-1}^1 e^{2x} + 4e^x + 4\ dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + 4e^x + 4x\right]_{-1}^1$

$= \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)} + 4e + 4\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{2(-1)} + 4e^{-1} - 4\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^2 + 4e - \frac{1}{2}e^{-2} - 4e^{-1} + 8$

11c $\int_0^1 (e^x - 1)(e^{-x} + 1)\ dx = \int_0^1 e^{x-x} + e^x - e^{-x} - 1\ dx$

$= \int_0^1 e^0 + e^x - e^{-x} - 1\ dx$

$= \int_0^1 e^x - e^{-x}\ dx$

$= [e^x - (-e^{-x})]_0^1$

$= (e + e^{-1}) - (e^0 + e^0)$

$= e + e^{-1} - 2$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

11d $\int_{-1}^{1}(e^{2x}+e^{-x})(e^{2x}-e^{-x})\,dx = \int_{-1}^{1}(e^{2x})^2 - e^{2x-x} + e^{-x+2x} - (e^{-x})^2\,dx$

$= \int_{-1}^{1} e^{4x} - e^{-2x}\,dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{4}e^{4x} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x}\right)\right]_{-1}^{1}$

$= \left(\frac{1}{4}e^{4} + \frac{1}{2}e^{-2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{4}e^{4(-1)} + \frac{1}{2}e^{-2(-1)}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{4}e^{4} + \frac{1}{2}e^{-2} - \frac{1}{4}e^{-4} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2}$

11e $\int_{0}^{1}\frac{e^{3x}+e^{x}}{e^{2x}}\,dx = \int_{0}^{1} e^{3x-2x} + e^{x-2x}\,dx$

$= \int_{0}^{1} e^{x} + e^{-x}\,dx$

$= [e^{x} - e^{-x}]_{0}^{1}$

$= (e - e^{-1}) - (e^{0} - e^{0})$

$= e - e^{-1}$

11f $\int_{-1}^{1}\frac{e^{x}-1}{e^{2x}}\,dx = \int_{-1}^{1} e^{x-2x} - \frac{1}{e^{2x}}\,dx$

$= \int_{-1}^{1} e^{-x} - e^{-2x}\,dx$

$= \left[-e^{-x} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x}\right)\right]_{-1}^{1}$

$= \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{-2(1)} - e^{-1}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{-2(-1)} - e^{-(-1)}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{-2} - e^{-1} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2} + e$

12a i Let $y = e^{x^2+3}$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = x^2 + 3$ and so $y = e^u$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$.

Uncorrected proofs

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= 2xe^{x^2+3}$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2xe^{x^2+3}$.

12a ii From part (a) (i), $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2+3}\right) = 2xe^{x^2+3}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\int 2xe^{x^2+3}\ dx = e^{x^2+3} + C$$

12b i Let $y = e^{x^2-2x+3}$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = x^2 - 2x + 3$ and so $y = e^u$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2(x-1)$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= 2(x-1)e^{x^2-2x+3}$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2(x-1)e^{x^2-2x+3}$.

12b ii From part b i, $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2-2x+3}\right) = 2(x-1)e^{x^2-2x+3}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\frac{1}{2}\int 2(x-1)e^{x^2-2x+3}\ dx = \frac{1}{2}e^{x^2-2x+3} + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

12c i Let $y = e^{3x^2+4x+1}$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = 3x^2 + 4x + 1$ and so $y = e^u$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2(3x+2)$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= 2(3x+2)e^{3x^2+4x+1}$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = 2(3x+2)e^{3x^2+4x+1}$.

12c ii From part c i, $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{3x^2+4x+1}\right) = 2(3x+2)e^{3x^2+4x+1}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\frac{1}{2}\int 2(3x+2)e^{3x^2+4x+1}\,dx = \frac{1}{2}e^{3x^2+4x+1} + C$$

12d i Let $y = e^{x^3}$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = x^3$ and so $y = e^u$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= 3x^2 e^{x^3}$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3x^2 e^{x^3}$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

12d ii From part d i, $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^3}\right)=3x^2e^{x^3}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\frac{1}{3}\int_{-1}^{0} 3x^2e^{x^3}\ dx=\frac{1}{3}\left[e^{x^3}\right]_{-1}^{0}$$

$$=\frac{1}{3}\left(e^0-e^{-1}\right)$$

$$=\frac{1}{3}\left(1-e^{-1}\right)$$

13a Given $\int\frac{1}{\left(e^x\right)^2}\ dx$.

$$\int\frac{1}{\left(e^x\right)^2}\ dx=\int e^{-2x}dx$$

Using $\int e^{ax+b}dx=\frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b}+C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{-2x}dx=-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x}+C$$

13b Given $\int\frac{1}{\left(e^x\right)^3}\ dx$.

$$\int\frac{1}{\left(e^x\right)^3}\ dx=\int e^{-3x}dx$$

Using $\int e^{ax+b}dx=\frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b}+C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{-3x}dx=-\frac{1}{3}e^{-3x}+C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

13c Given $\int \sqrt{e^x}\, dx$.

$$\int \sqrt{e^x}\, dx = \int e^{\frac{1}{2}x} dx$$

Using $\int e^{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a} e^{ax+b} + C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{\frac{1}{2}x} dx = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x} + C$$

13d Given $\int \sqrt[3]{e^x}\, dx$.

$$\int \sqrt[3]{e^x}\, dx = \int e^{\frac{1}{3}x} dx$$

Using $\int e^{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a} e^{ax+b} + C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{\frac{1}{3}x} dx = 3e^{\frac{1}{3}x} + C$$

13e Given $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{e^x}}\, dx$.

$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt{e^x}}\, dx = \int e^{-\frac{1}{2}x} dx$$

Using $\int e^{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a} e^{ax+b} + C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{-\frac{1}{2}x} dx = -2e^{-\frac{1}{2}x} + C$$

13f Given $\int \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{e^x}}\, dx$.

$$\int \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{e^x}}\, dx = \int e^{-\frac{1}{3}x} dx$$

Using $\int e^{ax+b} dx = \frac{1}{a} e^{ax+b} + C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$\int e^{-\frac{1}{3}x}\,dx = -3e^{-\frac{1}{3}x} + C$$

14a Given $y = xe^x$

Applying the product rule on $\frac{d}{dx}\left(xe^x\right)$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = e^x$.

$y' = e^x \times 1 + x \times e^x$

$= xe^x + e^x$

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\int_0^2 xe^x\,dx = \int_0^2 (xe^x + e^x - e^x)\,dx$$

$$= \int_0^2 (xe^x + e^x)dx - \int_0^2 e^x\,dx$$

$$= [xe^x - e^x]_0^2$$

$$= 2e^2 - e^2 - (0 - 1)$$

$$= e^2 + 1$$

So $\int_0^2 xe^x dx = e^2 + 1$.

14b Given $y = xe^{-x}$.

Applying the product rule on $\frac{d}{dx}\left(xe^{-x}\right)$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = -e^x$.

$y' = e^{-x} \times 1 + x \times -e^{-x}$

$= e^{-x} - xe^{-x}$

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\int_{-2}^0 xe^{-x}\,dx = -\int_{-2}^0 e^{-x} - xe^{-x} + e^{-x}\,dx$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= [-xe^{-x} - e^{-x}]_{-2}^{0}$$
$$= 0 - 1 - (2e^2 - e^2)$$
$$= -1 - e^2$$

So $\int_{-2}^{0} xe^{-x}dx = -1 - e^2$.

15a $\int \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{\sqrt{e^x}}\,dx = \int e^{\frac{1}{2}x} - e^{-\frac{3}{2}x}dx$

Using $\int e^{ax+b}dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{\frac{1}{2}x} - e^{-\frac{3}{2}x}dx = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x} + \frac{2}{3}e^{-\frac{3}{2}x} + C$$

So $\int \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{\sqrt{e^x}}\,dx = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x} + \frac{2}{3}e^{-\frac{3}{2}x} + C$.

15b $\int \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{\sqrt[3]{e^x}}\,dx = \int e^{\frac{2}{3}x} + e^{-\frac{4}{3}x}dx$

Using $\int e^{ax+b}dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C$ for some constant $C$ we obtain:

$$\int e^{\frac{2}{3}x} + e^{-\frac{4}{3}x}dx = \frac{3}{2}e^{\frac{2}{3}x} - \frac{3}{4}e^{-\frac{4}{3}x} + C$$

So $\int \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{\sqrt[3]{e^x}}\,dx = \frac{3}{2}e^{\frac{2}{3}x} - \frac{3}{4}e^{-\frac{4}{3}x} + C$.

16a Given $f(x) = xe^{-x^2}$.

If the function is odd, then $f(-x) = -f(x)$.

Uncorrected proofs

$$\begin{aligned} f(-x) &= (-x)e^{-(-x)^2} \\ &= -xe^{-x^2} \\ &= -\left(xe^{-x^2}\right) \\ &= -f(x) \end{aligned}$$

Hence the function is odd.

16b The graph has point symmetry in the origin.

So $\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} xe^{-x^2}\,dx + \int_{-\sqrt{2}}^{0} xe^{-x^2}\,dx = 0$.

Hence $\int_{-\sqrt{2}}^{\sqrt{2}} xe^{-x^2}\,dx = 0$.

17a Let $u = x^2, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$

$$\begin{aligned} \int xe^{x^2}\,dx &= \int \frac{1}{2}e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\int e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2}e^{x^2} + C \end{aligned}$$

17b Let $u = x^2 - 7, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$

$$\begin{aligned} \int 4xe^{x^2-7}\,dx &= \int 2e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx \\ &= 2\int e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx \\ &= 2e^{x^2-7} + C \end{aligned}$$

17c Let $u = 3x^2 + 4x + 1, \frac{du}{dx} = 6x + 4$

$$\begin{aligned} \int (3x+2)e^{x^2}\,dx &= \int \frac{1}{2}e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\int e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx \end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{1}{2}e^{3x^2+4x+1} + C$$

17d Let $u = x^3 - 3x^2, \frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2 - 6x$

$$\int (x^2 - 2x)e^{x^2} dx = \int \frac{1}{3}e^u \frac{du}{dx}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\int e^u \frac{du}{dx}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}e^{x^3-3x^2} + C$$

17e Let $u = x^{-1}, \frac{du}{dx} = -x^{-2}$

$$\int x^{-2}e^{x^2} dx = \int -e^u \frac{du}{dx}\, dx$$

$$= -\int e^u \frac{du}{dx}\, dx$$

$$= -e^{x^{-1}} + C$$

17f Let $u = -x\sqrt{x} = -x^{\frac{3}{2}}, \frac{du}{dx} = -\frac{3}{2}x^{\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{3}{2}\sqrt{x}$

$$\int -\sqrt{x}e^{-x\sqrt{x}} dx = \int \frac{2}{3}e^u \frac{du}{dx}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}\int e^u \frac{du}{dx}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{3}e^{x\sqrt{x}} + C$$

18 $\text{LHS} = \int \frac{e^x+1}{e^{\frac{1}{2}x}+e^{-\frac{1}{2}x}} dx$

Let $u = e^{x/2}, \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{(e^{x/2})}{2} \Rightarrow du = \frac{(e^{x/2})}{2}\, dx$

$$\text{LHS} = \int \left[\frac{u^2+1}{u+\frac{1}{u}}\right] \times \frac{2}{u} du$$

$$= \int 2du$$

$$= 2u + C$$

$$= 2e^{\frac{x}{2}} + C$$

$$= \text{RHS}$$

Uncorrected proofs

19a We have been given the series of $e^x$ and the inequality of $1 < e^t < e^R$

Integrating this inequality, we get:

⇨ $\int_0^x 1dt < \int_0^x e^t\,dt < \int_0^x e^R dt$

⇨ $x < e^x - 1 < e^R x$

19b Integrating the inequality in 19a again, we get:

⇨ $\int_0^x tdt < \int_0^x (e^t - 1)\,dt < \int_0^x e^R t dt$

⇨ $\frac{x^2}{2} < e^x - 1 - x < \frac{e^R x^2}{2}$

Hence proved

19c i Integrating the inequality in 19b again, we get:

⇨ $\int_0^x \frac{t^2}{2} dt < \int_0^x (e^t - 1 - t)\,dt < \int_0^x \frac{e^R t^2}{2} dt$

⇨ $\frac{x^3}{3!} < e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} < \frac{e^R x^3}{3!}$

19c ii Integrating the inequality in 19c i again, we get the final inequality as:

⇨ $\int_0^x \frac{t^3}{3!} dt < \int_0^x (e^t - 1 - t - \frac{t^2}{2})\,dt < \int_0^x \frac{e^R t^3}{3!} dt$

⇨ $\frac{x^4}{4!} < e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} < \frac{e^R x^4}{4!}$

19d The induction given as $\frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} < e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \cdots . - \frac{x^n}{n!} < \frac{e^R x^{n+1}}{(n+1)!}$

Lets assume the value of n = 1. After substituting the value of n, we get the same inequality as we had got in 19b, which is true.

Now, lets assume that for n = k, the above inequality holds true. Now to prove that for n = k+1, the above inequality also holds true. Lets only consider $\frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)!} < e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \cdots . - \frac{x^n}{n!}$ For now. We substitute n with k+1

⇨ RHS – LHS $= e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \cdots . - \frac{x^k}{k!} - \frac{x^{k+1}}{(k+1)!} - \frac{x^{k+2}}{(k+2)!}$

Uncorrected proofs

⇨ RHS – LHS $= e^x - \left(1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \cdots .. + \frac{x^{k+2}}{2}\right)$

⇨ RHS – LHS $> 0$, since the power series term of $e^x$ goes till infinity terms, but we are only subtracting the first k+2 terms.

⇨ $\frac{x^{k+2}}{(k+2)!} < e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \cdots . - \frac{x^{k+1}}{k+1!}$ Holds true.

Hence, our inequality holds true as the induction method works on the inequality.

19e For the left expression, assume that we increase $n$ by 1 unit. We get the ratio of the new term and old term as:

⇨ $\frac{x^{n+2}}{(n+2)!} \div \frac{x^{n+1}}{(n+1)!}$

⇨ $\frac{x}{n+1}$

As $n$ increases and becomes more than $x$, the ratio above will tend to 0 as $n$ tends to infinity. Hence, the left (same holds for right) expression will converge to 0 as $n$ approaches infinity.

Hence, $e^x - 1 - x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \cdots . - \frac{x^n}{n!} \to 0$

⇨ $e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \cdots . + \frac{x^n}{n!}$

19f In 19e, the left and right expression will converge to 0 regardless of the value of $x$.

⇨ For $x < 0$, we will have to substitute the inequalities in 19e with '$-x$' instead of '$x$'

⇨ $e^{-x} - 1 - (-x) - \frac{(-x)^2}{2} - \cdots . - \frac{(-x)^n}{n!} \to 0$

⇨ $e^{-x} = 1 - x + \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots . + \frac{(-1)^n x^n}{n!}$

⇨ Which is the same as substituting with '$-x$' in the power series provided in the question.

Uncorrected proofs

20a $e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \cdots . + \frac{x^n}{n!}$

And $e^{-x} = 1 - x + \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots . + \frac{(-1)^n x^n}{n!}$

$e^x + e^{-x} = 2 \times (1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots . + \frac{x^{2n}}{2n!} + \cdots .)$

Hence, $\frac{(e^x + e^{-x})}{2} = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \cdots . + \frac{x^{2n}}{2n!} + \cdots .$

20b After substituting $x$ with 0.5, we get the answer as 1.1276.

20c $u = e^{0.5}$

$\Rightarrow \; u^2 - 2 \propto u + 1 = e^1 - 2 \times 1.1276 \times e^{0.5} + 1$

$\Rightarrow \; e + 1 - 2 \times 1.1276 \times e^{0.5} = 0$

20d $u^2 - 2 \propto u + 1 = 0$ is a quadratic equation. Hence its roots are:

$u = \frac{[2\propto \mp \sqrt{4\propto^2 - 4}]}{2} = \propto \mp \sqrt{\propto^2 - 1}$

Hence, $u = 1.6486$ *or* $u = 0.6065$

Hence, $e^{0.5} = 1.64$ and $e^{-0.5} = 0.60$. These values match with the calculator obtained values exactly.

Uncorrected proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6E

1a i $\int_0^1 e^x \, dx = [e^x]_0^1$

$= e^1 - e^0$

$= e - 1$

$\div 1.72$

1a ii $\int_{-1}^0 e^x \, dx = [e^x]_{-1}^0$

$= e^0 - e^{-1}$

$= 1 - e^{-1}$

$\div 0.63$

1a iii $\int_{-2}^0 e^x \, dx = [e^x]_{-2}^0$

$= e^0 - e^{-2}$

$= 1 - e^{-2}$

$\div 0.86$

1a iv $\int_{-3}^0 e^x \, dx = [e^x]_{-3}^0$

$= e^0 - e^{-3}$

$= 1 - e^{-3}$

$\div 0.95$

1b $\int_0^1 e^x \, dx \div 1.72$

1c i $\int_{-1}^0 e^x \, dx \div 0.63$

1c ii $\int_{-2}^0 e^x \, dx \div 0.86$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

1c iii $\int_{-3}^{0} e^x \, dx \doteqdot 0.95$

1d The total area is exactly 1.

2a $\int_0^3 e^{2x} \, dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x}\right]_0^3$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2(3)} - \frac{1}{2}e^0$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^6 - \frac{1}{2}$

$\doteqdot 201.2$

2b $\int_0^1 e^{-x} \, dx = [-e^{-x}]_0^1$

$= -e^{-1} - (-e^0)$

$= 1 - e^{-1}$

$\doteqdot 0.6321$

2c $\int_{-3}^{0} e^{\frac{1}{3}x} \, dx = \left[\frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}}e^{\frac{1}{3}x}\right]_{-3}^{0}$

$= \left[3e^{\frac{1}{3}x}\right]_{-3}^{0}$

$= 3e^0 - 3e^{\frac{1}{3}(-3)}$

$= 3 - 3e^{-1}$

$\doteqdot 1.896$

3a $\int_{-2}^{0} e^{x+3} \, dx = [e^{x+3}]_{-2}^{0}$

$= e^{0+3} - e^{-2+3}$

$= e^3 - e$

$= e(e^2 - 1)$

Uncorrected proofs

3b $\int_0^1 e^{2x-1}\,dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x-1}\right]_0^1$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)-1} - \frac{1}{2}e^{0-1}$

$= \frac{1}{2}e - \frac{1}{2}e^{-1}$

$= \frac{1}{2}(e - e^{-1})$

3c $\int_{-2}^{-1} e^{-2x-1}\,dx = \left[-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x-1}\right]_{-2}^{-1}$

$= -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2(-1)-1} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{-2(-2)-1}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}e^{3} - \frac{1}{2}e$

$= \frac{1}{2}e(e^2 - 1)$

3d $\int_0^3 e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2}\,dx = \left[\frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}}e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2}\right]_0^3$

$= \left[3e^{\frac{1}{3}x+2}\right]_0^3$

$= 3e^{\frac{1}{3}(3)+2} - 3e^{0+2}$

$= 3e^{3} - 3e^{2}$

$= 3e^2(e - 1)$

4a $\int_{-1}^2 e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\,dx = \left[\frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}}e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\right]_{-1}^2$

$= \left[2e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\right]_{-1}^2$

$= 2e^{\frac{1}{2}(2)} - 2e^{\frac{1}{2}(-1)}$

$= 2e - 2e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

$= 2\left(e - e^{-\frac{1}{2}}\right)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

4b $\int_0^1 e^{-x}\ dx = [-e^{-x}]_0^1$

$= -e^{-1} - (-e^0)$

$= 1 - e^{-1}$

5a $\int_{-2}^2 e^x + e^{-x}\ dx = [e^x - e^{-x}]_{-2}^2$

$= (e^2 - e^{-2}) - \left(e^{-2} - e^{-(-2)}\right)$

$= e^2 - e^{-2} - e^{-2} + e^2$

$= 2e^2 - 2e^{-2}$

$= 2(e^2 - e^{-2})$

$\div 14.51$

5b $\int_{-3}^3 x^2 + e^x\ dx = \left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 + e^x\right]_{-3}^3$

$= \left(\frac{1}{3}(3)^3 + e^3\right) - (\frac{1}{3}(-3)^3 + e^{-3})$

$= 9 + e^3 + 9 - e^{-3}$

$= 18 + e^3 - e^{-3}$

$\div 38.04$

6a $\int_0^2 1 - e^{-x}\ dx = [x + e^{-x}]_0^2$

$= (2 + e^{-2}) - (0 + e^0)$

$= 2 + e^{-2} - 0 - 1$

$= 1 + e^{-2}$

6b $\int_0^1 e - e^x\ dx = [xe - e^x]_0^1$

$= (e - e) - (0 - e^0)$

$= 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

6c $\int_{-1}^{0} e^x - 1 \ dx = [e^x - x]_{-1}^{0}$

$= (e^0 - 0) - \left(e^{-1} - (-1)\right)$

$= 1 - e^{-1} - 1$

$= -e^{-1}$

Area $= e^{-1}$

6d $\int_{0}^{2} e^{-x} - 2 \ dx = [-e^{-x} - 2x]_{0}^{2}$

$= \left(-e^{-2} - 2(2)\right) - (-e^0 - 0)$

$= -e^{-2} - 4 + 1$

$= -e^{-2} - 3$

Area $= 3 + e^{-2}$

6e $\int_{-1}^{0} e^{-x} - e \ dx = [-e^{-x} - xe]_{-1}^{0}$

$= (-e^0 - 0) - \left(-e^{-(-1)} - (-1)e\right)$

$= -1 + e - e$

$= -1$

Area $= 1$

6f $\int_{-1}^{2} 3 - e^{-x} \ dx = [3x + e^{-x}]_{-1}^{2}$

$= (3(2) + e^{-2}) - (3(-1) + e^{-(-1)})$

$= 6 + e^{-2} + 3 - e$

$= 9 + e^{-2} - e$

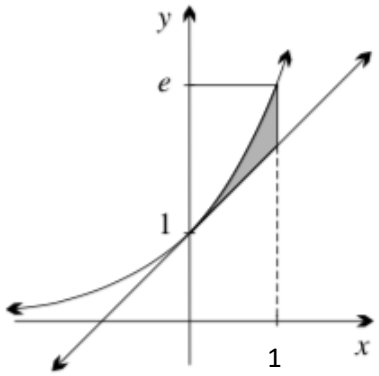
7a $\int_{0}^{1} e^x - 1 - x \ dx = \left[e^x - x - \frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_{0}^{1}$

$= \left(e - 1 - \frac{1}{2}\right) - (e^0 - 0 - 0)$

$= e - 1 - \frac{1}{2} - 1$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= e - 2\frac{1}{2}$$

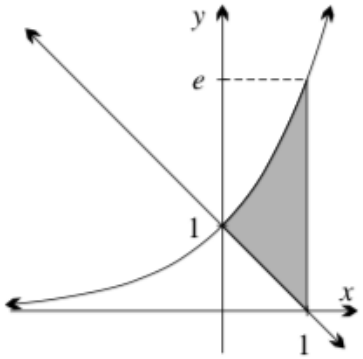



7b $\int_0^1 e^x - 1 + x \ dx = \left[e^x - x + \frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^1$

$$= \left(e - 1 + \frac{1}{2}\right) - (e^0 - 0 + 0)$$

$$= e - 1 + \frac{1}{2} - 1$$

$$= e - 1\frac{1}{2}$$




8a The region is symmetric, so the area is twice the area in the first quadrant.

8b $2\int_0^1 e^{-x} \ dx = 2[-e^{-x}]_0^1$

$$= 2\left(-e^{-1} - (-e^0)\right)$$

$$= 2(1 - e^{-1})$$

Uncorrected proofs

$= 2 - \frac{2}{e}$

9a The region is symmetric, so the area is twice the area in the first quadrant.

9b $2\int_0^1 e - e^x \ dx = 2[ex - e^x]_0^1$

$= 2\big((e - e) - (0 - e^0)\big)$

$= 2(1)$

$= 2$

10a To show that $y$ is an odd function, we must show that $f(-x) = -f(x)$

$f(-x) = e^{-x} - e^{-(-x)}$

$= e^{-x} - e^x$

$= -(e^x - e^{-x})$

$= -f(x)$

10b 0

10c The region is symmetric, so the area is twice the area in the first quadrant.

10d $2\int_0^3 e^x - e^{-x} \ dx = 2[e^x + e^{-x}]_0^3$

$= 2\big((e^3 + e^{-3}) - (e^0 + e^0)\big)$

$= 2(e^3 + e^{-3} - 1 - 1)$

$= 2(e^3 + e^{-3} - 2)$

11a For $y = x^2$: when $x = -1$, $y = (-1)^2 = 1$

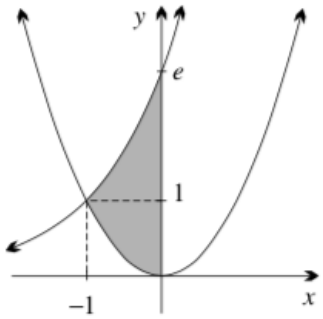
For $y = e^{x+1}$: when $x = -1$, $y = e^{-1+1} = e^0 = 1$

So the two curves intersect at $(-1, 1)$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

11b



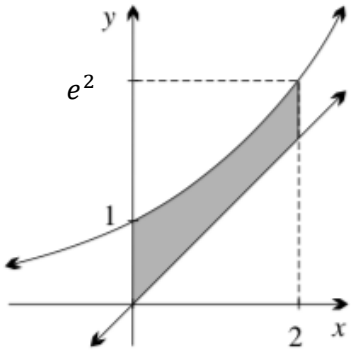

11c $\int_{-1}^{0} e^{x+1} - x^2 \, dx = \left[e^{x+1} - \frac{1}{3}x^3\right]_{-1}^{0}$

$= (e - 0) - \left(e^{-1+1} - \frac{1}{3}(-1)^3\right)$

$= e - e^0 - \frac{1}{3}$

$= e - 1\frac{1}{3}$

12a




$\int_0^2 e^x - x \, dx = \left[e^x - \frac{1}{2}x^2\right]_0^2$

$= \left(e^2 - \frac{1}{2}(2)^2\right) - (e^0 - 0)$

$= e^2 - 2 - 1$

$= e^2 - 3$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

12b $y$-intercept when $x = 0$,

$y = 8 - 2^0 = 7$

$x$-intercept when $y = 0$

$0 = 8 - 2^x$

$x = 3$

$$\text{Area} = \int_0^3 8 - 2^x \ dx$$

$$= \left[8x - \frac{2^x}{\log_e 2}\right]_0^3$$

$$= \left(24 - \frac{8}{\log_e 2}\right) - \left(0 - \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\right)$$

$$= 24 - \frac{7}{\log_e 2}$$

13a $$\int_0^1 e^x \ dx = [e^x]_0^1$$

$$= e^1 - e^0$$

$$= e - 1$$

$$\div 1.7183$$

13b $$\text{Area} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{e^0 + e^{\frac{1}{2}}}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{e^{\frac{1}{2}} + e^1}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\left(1 + 2e^{\frac{1}{2}} + e\right)$$

$$\div 1.7539$$

13c The trapezoidal rule approximation is greater. The curve is concave up, so all the chords are above the curve.

14a Let $y = e^{-x^2}$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = -x^2$ and so $y = e^u$.

Uncorrected proofs

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = e^u$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= -2xe^{-x^2}$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = -2xe^{-x^2}$.

From above, $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{-x^2}\right) = -2xe^{-x^2}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$-\frac{1}{2}\int -2xe^{-x^2}\,dx = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}$$

14b $\int_0^2 xe^{-x^2}\,dx = \left[-\frac{1}{2}e^{-x^2}\right]_0^2 = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-4} - \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-4}$

So from $x = 0$ to $x = 2$, the area is $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-4}$ square units.

The function is odd, so the area (not signed) from $x = -2$ to $x = 2$ is $2\left(\frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-4}\right)$ square units i.e. $1 - e^{-4}$ square units.

15a i $\int_N^0 e^x\,dx = \left[e^x\right]_N^0 = 1 - e^N$

15a ii As $N \to -\infty, e^N \to 0$ and so $\lim_{n\to-\infty}\left(\int_N^0 e^x\,dx\right) = 1$.

15b i $\int_0^N e^{-x}\,dx = \left[-e^{-x}\right]_0^N = -e^{-N} - (-1) = 1 - e^{-N}$

15b ii As $N \to \infty, e^{-N} \to 0$ and so $\lim_{n\to\infty}\left(\int_0^N e^{-x}\,dx\right) = 1$.

Uncorrected proofs

15c Let $u = -x^2, \frac{du}{dx} = -2x$

$$\int_0^N 2xe^{-x^2}\,dx = \int_0^N -e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx$$
$$= -\int_0^N e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx$$
$$= \left[-e^{-x^2}\right]_0^N$$
$$= -e^{-N^2} - -e^{-0}$$
$$= 1 - e^{-N^2}$$

As $N \to \infty, e^{-N^2} \to 0$ and so $\lim_{N\to\infty}\left(\int_0^N 2xe^{-x^2}dx\right) = 1.$

16a Let $u = \sqrt{x}, \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}$

$$\int_\delta^1 \frac{e^{\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}}\,dx = \int_\delta^1 2e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx$$
$$= 2\int_\delta^1 e^u \frac{du}{dx}\,dx$$
$$= 2\left[e^{\sqrt{x}}\right]_\delta^1$$
$$= 2\left(e^1 - e^{\sqrt{\delta}}\right)$$

16b As $\delta \to 0^+, e^{\sqrt{\delta}} \to 1$ and so $\int_\delta^1 \frac{e^{\sqrt{x}}}{\sqrt{x}}dx \to 2(e-1)$

17a Given $y = xe^{-x}$.

Applying the product rule on $\frac{d}{dx}\left(xe^{-x}\right)$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = -e^{x}$.

$y' = e^{-x} \times 1 + x \times -e^{-x}$

$= e^{-x} - xe^{-x}$

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

Uncorrected proofs

$$\int_0^N xe^{-x}\ dx = -\int_0^N e^{-x} - xe^{-x} + e^{-x}\ dx$$
$$= [-xe^{-x} - e^{-x}]_0^N$$
$$= -Ne^{-N} - e^{-N} - (0 - 1)$$
$$= 1 - (1 + N)e^{-N}$$

17b As $N \to \infty, e^{-N} \to 1$ and so $(1 + N)e^{-N} \to 1$. Hence $\lim_{N\to\infty}\left(\int_0^N xe^{-x}dx\right) = 1$

17c Given $y = x^2e^{-x}$.

Applying the product rule:

Let $u = x^2$ and $v = e^{-x}$.

Then $u' = 2x$ and $v' = -e^x$.

$y' = e^{-x} \times 2x + x^2 \times -e^{-x}$

$= 2xe^{-x} - x^2e^{-x}$

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\int_0^\infty x^2e^{-x}\ dx = -\int_0^\infty 2xe^{-x} - x^2e^{-x} - 2xe^{-x}\ dx$$
$$= [-x^2e^{-x} + 2(-xe^{-x} - e^{-x})]_0^\infty$$
$$= \left[-\frac{(x^2+2x+2)}{e^x}\right]_0^\infty$$

As $e^x \to \infty, \frac{k}{e^x} \to 0$ given that $k$ grows slower than $e^x$, Hence, $\lim_{x\to\infty}\left(\frac{(x^2+2x+2)}{e^x}\right) = 0$

Therefore, $\left[-\frac{(x^2+2x+2)}{e^x}\right]_0^\infty = 0 - \left(-\frac{0+0+2}{1}\right) = 2$

Hence, $\int_0^\infty x^2e^{-x}\ dx = 2$

Uncorrected proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6F

1a $2.303$

1b $-2.303$

1c $11.72$

1d $-12.02$

1e $3.912$

1f $-3.912$

2a $\ln 5 + \ln 4 = \ln(5 \times 4) = \ln 20$

2b $\ln 30 - \log_e 6 = \ln(30 \div 6) = \ln 5$

2c $\ln 12 - \ln 15 + \ln 10^2 = \ln(12 \div 15 \times 100) = \ln 80$

3a $\log_e e^3 = 3$

3b $\log_e e^{-1} = -1$

3c $\log_e \frac{1}{e^2} = \log_e e^{-2} = -2$

3d $\log_e \sqrt{e} = \log_e e^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}$

3e $e^{\ln 5} = e^{\log_e 5} = 5$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

3f $e^{\ln 0.05} = e^{\log_e 0.05} = 0.05$

3g $e^{\ln 1} = e^{\log_e 1} = 1$

3h $e^{\ln e} = e^{\log_e e} = e$

4a $\log_e 1 = 0$

4b $1 = e^0$

$\log_e 1 = \log_e e^0 = 0$

4c $\log_e e = 1$

4d $e = e^1$

$\log_e e = \log_e e^1 = 1$

5a $\log_e x = 6$

5b $x = e^{-2}$

5c $e^x = 24$

5d $x = \log_e \frac{1}{3}$

6a $\log_2 7 = \frac{\log_e 7}{\log_e 2} \div 2.807$

6b $\log_{10} 25 = \frac{\log_e 25}{\log_e 10} \div 1.398$

Uncorrected proofs

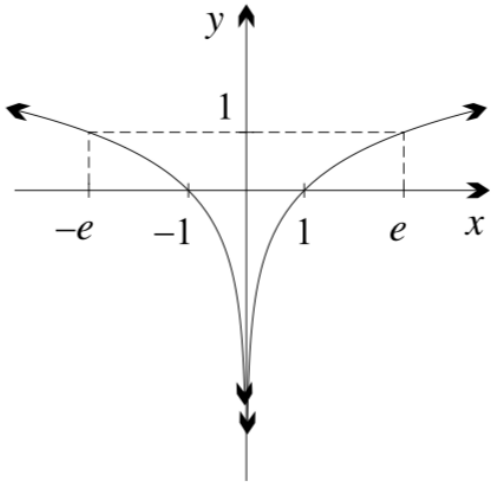
© Cambridge University Press 2019

6c $\log_3 0.04 = \frac{\log_e 0.04}{\log_e 3} \div -2.930$

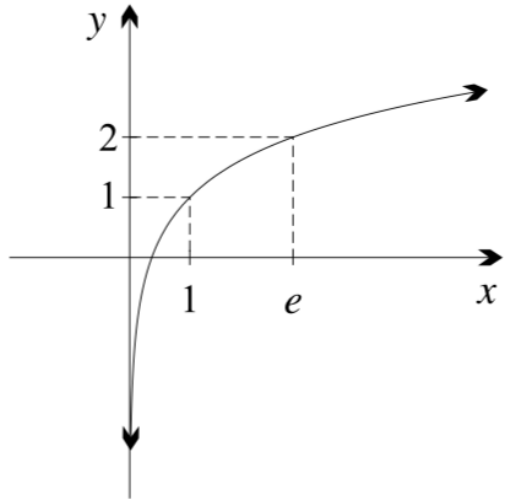
7a Reflection in $y = x$, which reflects lines with gradient 1 to lines of gradient 1. The tangent to $y = e^x$ at its $y$-intercept has gradient 1, so its reflection also has gradient 1.

7b Reflection in the $y$-axis, which is also horizontal dilation with factor $-1$.

7c

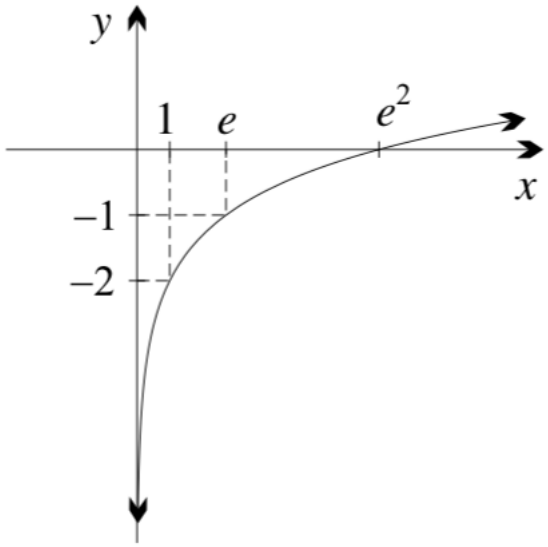



8a Shift $y = \log_e x$ up 1

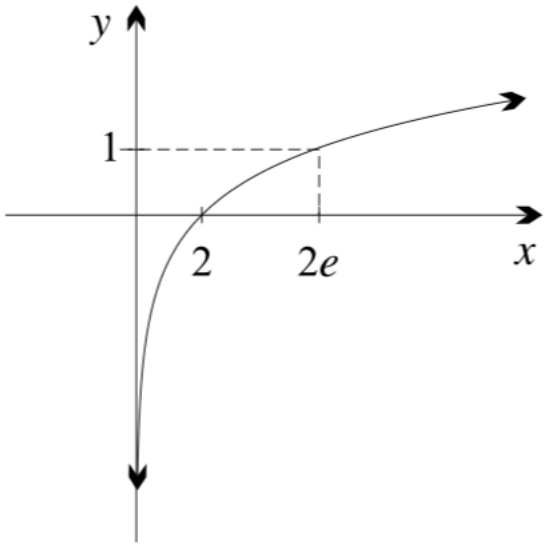



Unedited proofs

8b Shift $y = \log_e x$ down 2



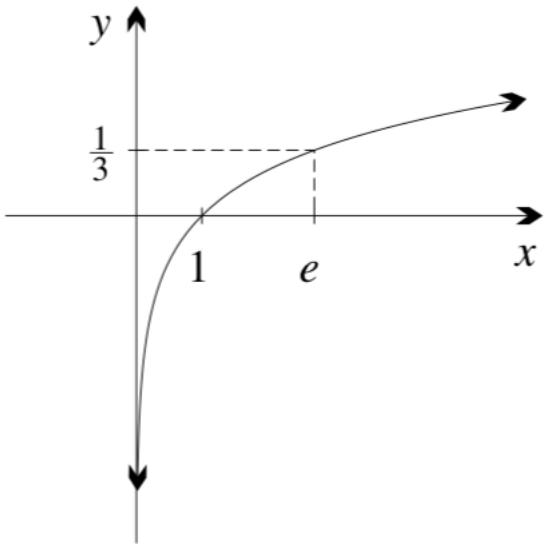

8c Stretch $y = \log_e x$ horizontally with factor 2



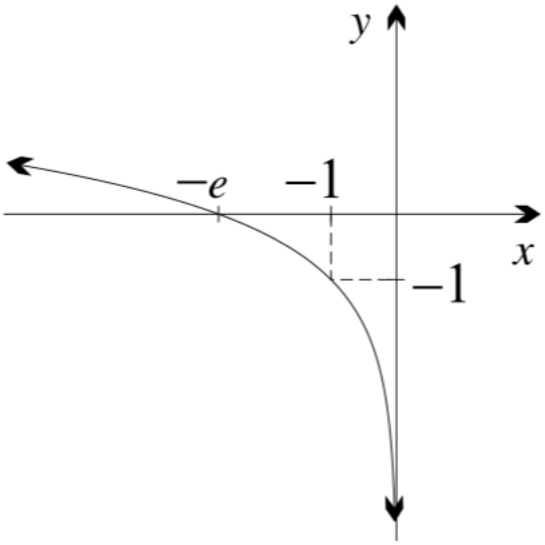

Updated proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

8d Stretch $y = \log_e x$ vertically with factor $\frac{1}{3}$

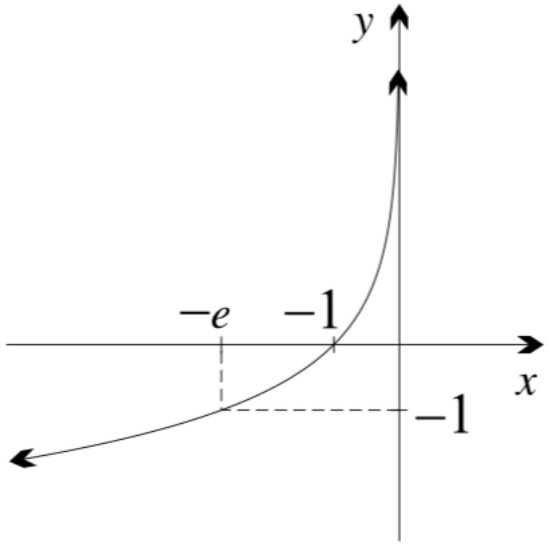



9a Shift $y = \log_e(-x)$ down 1.

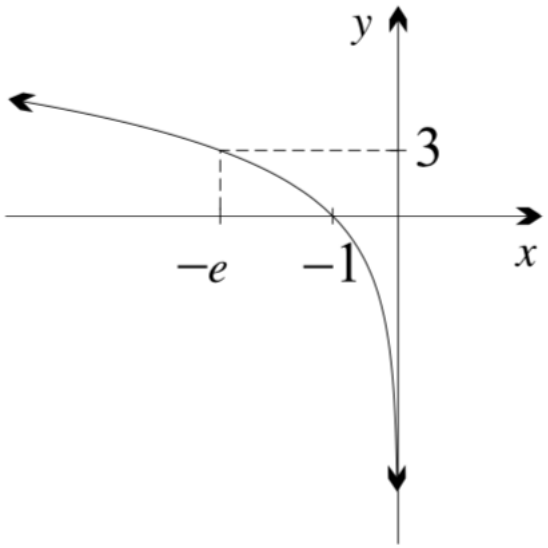



Updated proofs

9b Reflect $y = \log_e(-x)$ in the $x$-axis.




9c Stretch $y = \log_e(-x)$ vertically with factor 3.




10a $e \log_e e = e$

10b $\frac{1}{e}\ln\frac{1}{e} = \frac{1}{e}(-1) = -\frac{1}{e}$

10c $3 \log_e e^2 = 3 \times 2 = 6$

Cambridge proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

10d $\ln \sqrt{e} = \ln e^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}$

10e $e \log_e e^3 - e \log_e e = 3e - e = 2e$

10f $\log_e e + \log_e \frac{1}{e} = 1 + (-1) = 0$

10g $\log_e e^e = e$

10h $\log_e(\log_e e^e) = \log_e e = 1$

10i $\log_e(\log_e(\log_e e^e)) = \log_e 1 = 0$

11 It is a horizontal dilation of $y = \log_e(-x)$ with factor $\frac{1}{2}$.

Its equation is $y = \log_e(-2x)$.

12a $4^x - 9 \times 2^x + 14 = 0$

$(2^2)^x - 9 \times 2^x + 14 = 0$

$(2^x)^2 - 9 \times 2^x + 14 = 0$

Let $u = 2^x$.

$u^2 - 9u + 14 = 0$

$(u - 2)(u - 7) = 0$

$u = 2, 7$

$2^x = 2,7$

For $2^x = 2$

$x = 1$

For $2^x = 7$

$x = \log_2 7$

Uncorrected proofs

12b $3^{2x} - 8 \times 3^x - 9 = 0$

$(3^x)^2 - 8 \times 3^x - 9 = 0$

Let $u = 3^x$.

$u^2 - 8u - 9 = 0$

$(u + 1)(u - 9) = 0$

$u = -1, 9$

$3^x = -1, 9$

For $3^x = 9$

$x = 2$

For $3^x = -1$ there are no solutions.

12c i $25^x - 26 \times 5^x + 25 = 0$

$(5^2)^x - 26 \times 5^x + 25 = 0$

$(5^x)^2 - 26 \times 2^x + 25 = 0$

Let $u = 5^x$.

$u^2 - 26u + 25 = 0$

$(u - 1)(u - 25) = 0$

$u = 1, 25$

$5^x = 1, 25$

For $5^x = 1$

$x = 0$

For $5^x = 25$

$x = 2$

12c ii $9^x - 5 \times 3^x + 4 = 0$

$(3^2)^x - 5 \times 3^x + 4 = 0$

$(3^x)^2 - 5 \times 3^x + 4 = 0$

Let $u = 3^x$.

$u^2 - 5u + 4 = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$(u-1)(u-4)=0$

$u=1,4$

$3^x=1,4$

For $3^x=1$

$x=0$

For $3^x=4$

$x=\log_3 4$

12c iii $3^{2x}-3^x-20=0$

$(3^x)^2-3^x-20=0$

Let $u=3^x$.

$u^2-u-20=0$

$(u+4)(u-5)=0$

$u=-4,5$

$3^x=-4,5$

For $3^x=-4$ there are no solutions.

For $3^x=5$

$x=\log_3 5$

12c iv $7^{2x}+7^x+1=0$

$(7^x)^2+7^x+1=0$

Let $u=7^x$,

$u^2+u+1=0$

The quadratic has no solutions because $\triangle=1-4(1)(1)=-3<0$

12c v $3^{5x}=9^{x+3}$

$3^{5x}=(3^2)^{x+3}$

$3^{5x}=3^{2x+6}$

$5x=2x+6$

Uncorrected proofs

$3x = 6$

$x = 2$

12c vi $4^x - 3 \times 2^{x+1} + 2^3 = 0$

$(2^2)^x - 3 \times 2^x \times 2 + 8 = 0$

$(2^x)^2 - 6 \times 2^x + 8 = 0$

Let $u = 2^x$.

$u^2 - 6u + 8 = 0$

$(u - 2)(u - 4) = 0$

$u = 2, 4$

$2^x = 2, 4$

For $2^x = 2$

$x = 1$

For $2^x = 4$

$x = 2$

13a $e^{2x} - 2e^x + 1 = 0$

$(e^2)^x - 2e^x + 1 = 0$

$(e^x)^2 - 2e^x + 1 = 0$

Let $u = e^x$.

$u^2 - 2u + 1 = 0$

$(u - 1)(u - 1) = 0$

$u = 1$

$e^x = 1$

$x = 0$

13b $e^{2x} + e^x - 6 = 0$

$(e^2)^x + e^x - 6 = 0$

$(e^x)^2 + e^x - 6 = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

Let $u = e^x$.

$u^2 + u - 6 = 0$

$(u + 3)(u - 2) = 0$

$u = -3, 2$

$e^x = -3, 2$

For $e^x = -3$ there are no solutions

For $e^x = 2$

$x = \log_e 2$

13c $e^{4x} - 10e^{2x} + 9 = 0$

$(e^2)^{2x} - 10e^{2x} + 9 = 0$

$(e^{2x})^2 - 10e^{2x} + 9 = 0$

Let $u = e^{2x}$.

$u^2 - 10u + 9 = 0$

$(u - 1)(u - 9) = 0$

$u = 1, 9$

$e^{2x} = 1, 9$

For $e^{2x} = 1$

$x = 0$

For $e^{2x} = 9$

$(e^x)^2 = 3^2$

$e^x = \pm 3$

$x = \log_e 3$ as $e^x = -3$ has no solutions.

13d $e^{4x} - e^{2x} = 0$

$(e^2)^{2x} - e^{2x} = 0$

$(e^{2x})^2 - e^{2x} = 0$

Let $u = e^{2x}$.

$u^2 - u = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

$u(u-1)=0$

$u=0,1$

$e^{2x}=0,1$

For $e^{2x}=0$ there are no solutions

For $e^{2x}=1$

$x=0$

14a $2^{4x}-7\times 2^{2x}+12=0$

Let $u=2^{2x}$ and so $u=4^x$.

$\left(2^{2x}\right)^2-7\times 2^{2x}+12=0$

$u^2-7u+12=0$

$(u-3)(u-4)=0$

$u=3,4$

So $4^x=3$ or $4^x=4$.

Hence $x=\log_4 3\approx 0.792$ or $x=1$.

14b $100^x-10^x-1=0$

Let $u=10^x$.

$10^{2x}-10^x-1=0\Rightarrow\left(10^x\right)^2-10^x-1=0$

$u^2-u-1=0$

$$u=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{1-4\times 1\times -1}}{2}$$

$$=\frac{1\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}$$

So $10^x=\dfrac{1\pm\sqrt{5}}{2}$.

$\log_{10}\dfrac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2}$ does not exist because $\dfrac{1-\sqrt{5}}{2}$ is negative.

Uncorrected proofs

Hence $x = \log_{10} \dfrac{1+\sqrt{5}}{2} \approx 0.209$.

14c $\left(\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^{2x} - 7 \times \left(\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^{x} + 10 = 0$

Let $u = \left(\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^{x}$.

$$\left(\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^{x}\right)^{2} - 7 \times \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^{x} + 10 = 0$$

$$u^2 - 7u + 10 = 0$$
$$(u-2)(u-5) = 0$$
$$u = 2, 5$$

So $\left(\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^{x} = 2$ or $\left(\dfrac{1}{5}\right)^{x} = 5$.

Hence $x = -1$ or $x = \log_{\frac{1}{5}} 2 \approx -0.431$.

15a $(\log_e x)^2 - 5\log_e x + 4 = 0$

Let $u = \log_e x$,

$u^2 - 5u + 4 = 0$

$(u-1)(u-4) = 0$

$u = 1, 4$

$\log_e x = 1, 4$

For $\log_e x = 1$

$x = e$

For $\log_e x = 4$

$x = e^4$

Uncorrected proofs

15b $(\log_e x)^2 = 3\log_e x$

Let $u = \log_e x$,

$u^2 = 3u$

$u^2 - 3u = 0$

$u(u-3) = 0$

$u = 0, 3$

$\log_e x = 0, 3$

For $\log_e x = 0$

$x = 1$

For $\log_e x = 3$

$x = e^3$

16a $\ln(x^2 + 5x) = 2\ln(x+1)$

$= \ln((x+1)^2)$

$x^2 + 5x = (x+1)^2$

$= x^2 + 2x + 1$

$3x = 1$

$x = \frac{1}{3}$

16b $\log_e(7x - 12) = 2\log_e x$

$= \log_e x^2$

$7x - 12 = x^2$

$x^2 - 7x + 12 = 0$

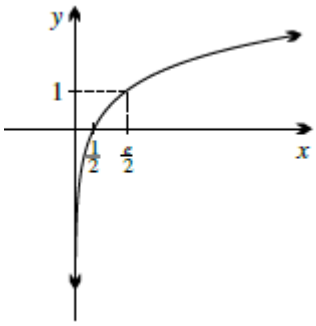
$(x-3)(x-4) = 0$

$x = 3$ or $4$

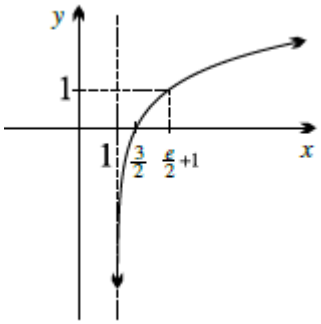
Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

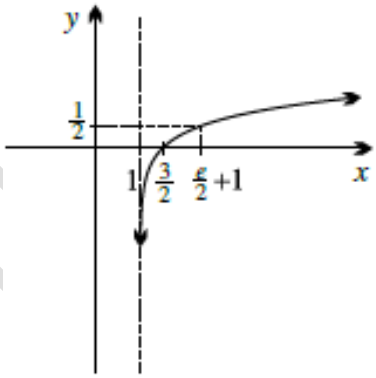
17a Stretch horizontally with factor $\frac{1}{2}$.




17b Shift right 1.

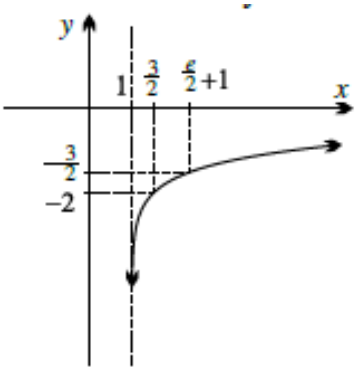



17c Stretch vertically with factor $\frac{1}{2}$.




Uncorrected proofs

17d Shift down 2.




18 First, the base must be positive because powers of negative numbers are not well defined when the index is a real number, so a negative number can't be used as a base for logarithms. Secondly, the base cannot be 1 because all powers of 1 are 1, and in any case, $\log_e 1 = 0$ and you can't divide by zero.

19a As a dilation, the transformation is stretch horizontally with factor $\frac{1}{5}$.

Alternatively, $y = \log_e x + \log_e 5$, so it is a shift up $\log_e 5$.

19b As a translation, the transformation is shift up 2.

Alternatively, $y = \log_e x + \log_e e^2 = \log_e e^2 x$ so it is a horizontal dilation with factor $e^{-2}$.

20 The continued fraction gives an approximation of $e - 1 \doteqdot 1\frac{28}{39}$

Hence $e \doteqdot 2\frac{28}{39}$

Uncorrected proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6G

1a $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+2}$

1b $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x-3}$

1c $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{3x+4}$

1d $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{2x-1}$

1e $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{4}{-4x+1}$

1f $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{3}{-3x+4}$

1g $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{2}{-2x-7} = \frac{2}{2x+7}$

1h $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3\left(\frac{2}{2x+4}\right)$

$= \frac{6}{2x+4}$

$= \frac{3}{x+2}$

1i $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5\left(\frac{3}{3x-2}\right) = \frac{15}{3x-2}$

2a $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{2x} = \frac{1}{x}$

2b $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{5}{5x} = \frac{1}{x}$

Uncorrected proofs

2c $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3}{3x} = \frac{1}{x}$

2d $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{7}{7x} = \frac{1}{x}$

2e $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4\left(\frac{7}{7x}\right) = \frac{4}{x}$

2f $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3\left(\frac{5}{5x}\right) = \frac{3}{x}$

2g $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4\left(\frac{6}{6x}\right) = \frac{4}{x}$

2h $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3\left(\frac{9}{9x}\right) = \frac{3}{x}$

3a $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+1}$

At $x = 3, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{3+1} = \frac{1}{4}$

3b $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{2x-1}$

At $x = 3, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{2(3)-1} = \frac{2}{5}$

3c $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{2x-5}$

At $x = 3, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{2(3)-5} = 2$

3d $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{4}{4x+3}$

At $x = 3, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{4}{4(3)+3} = \frac{4}{15}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

3e $\frac{dy}{dx} = 5\left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right) = \frac{5}{x+1}$

At $x = 3, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{5}{3+1} = \frac{5}{4}$

3f $\frac{dy}{dx} = 6\left(\frac{2}{2x+9}\right) = \frac{12}{2x+9}$

At $x = 3, \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{12}{2(3)+9}$

$= \frac{12}{15}$

$= \frac{4}{5}$

4a $\frac{d}{dx}(2 + \log_e x) = \frac{1}{x}$

4b $\frac{d}{dx}(5 - \log_e(x+1)) = -\frac{1}{x+1}$

4c $\frac{d}{dx}(x + 4\log_e x) = 1 + 4\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = 1 + \frac{4}{x}$

4d $\frac{d}{dx}(2x^4 + 1 + 3\log_e x) = 2(4x^3) + 3\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = 8x^3 + \frac{3}{x}$

4e $\frac{d}{dx}(\ln(2x-1) + 3x^2) = \frac{2}{2x-1} + 3(2x) = \frac{2}{2x-1} + 6x$

4f $\frac{d}{dx}(x^3 - 3x + 4 + \ln(5x-7)) = 3x^2 - 3 + \frac{5}{5x-7}$

5a $y = \ln x^3 = 3\ln x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 3\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{3}{x}$

Uncorrected proofs

5b $y = \ln x^2 = 2\ln x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{2}{x}$

5c $y = \ln x^{-3} = -3\ln x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -3\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = -\frac{3}{x}$

5d $y = \ln x^{-2} = -2\ln x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -2\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{-2}{x}$

5e $y = \ln\sqrt{x}$

$= \ln x^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\ln x$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{1}{2x}$

5f $y = \ln\sqrt{x+1}$

$= \ln(x+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$= \frac{1}{2}\ln(x+1)$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right) = \frac{1}{2(x+1)}$

6a $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}x} = \frac{1}{x}$

6b $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{3}x} = \frac{1}{x}$

6c $\frac{dy}{dx} = 3\left(\frac{\frac{1}{5}}{\frac{1}{5}x}\right) = \frac{3}{x}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

6d $\frac{dy}{dx} = -6\left(\frac{\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{1}{2}x}\right) = -\frac{6}{x}$

6e $\frac{dy}{dx} = 1 + \frac{\frac{1}{7}}{\frac{1}{7}x} = 1 + \frac{1}{x}$

6f $\frac{dy}{dx} = 4(3x^2) - \frac{\frac{1}{5}}{\frac{1}{5}x} = 12x^2 - \frac{1}{x}$

7a Let $u = x^2 + 1$

Then $y = \ln u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = 2x \times \frac{1}{x^2+1} = \frac{2x}{x^2+1}$

7b Let $u = 2 - x^2$

Then $y = \ln u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = -2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = -2x \times \frac{1}{2-x^2} = -\frac{2x}{2-x^2}$

7c Let $u = 1 + e^x$

Then $y = \ln u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = e^x \times \frac{1}{1+e^x} = \frac{e^x}{1+e^x}$

8a $\frac{d}{dx}\log_e(x^2 + 3x + 2) = \frac{2x+3}{x^2+3x+2}$

8b $\frac{d}{dx}\log_e(1 + 2x^3) = \frac{2(3x^2)}{1+2x^3} = \frac{6x^2}{1+2x^3}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

8c $\frac{d}{dx}\ln(e^x - 2) = \frac{e^x}{e^x - 2}$

8d $\frac{d}{dx}(x + 3 - \ln(x^2 + x)) = 1 - \frac{2x+1}{x^2+x}$

8e $\frac{d}{dx}(x^2 + \ln(x^3 - x)) = 2x + \frac{3x^2-1}{x^3-x}$

8f $\frac{d}{dx}(4x^3 - 5x^2 + \ln(2x^2 - 3x + 1)) = 4(3x^2) - 5(2x) + \frac{2(2x)-3}{2x^2-3x+1}$

$= 12x^2 - 10x + \frac{4x - 3}{2x^2 - 3x + 1}$

9a $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

At $x = 1$, gradient $= \frac{1}{1} = 1$

Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1} 1 = 45^\circ$

9b At $x = 3$, gradient $= \frac{1}{3}$

Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{3} \div 18^\circ\, 26'$

9c At $x = \frac{1}{2}$, gradient $= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{2}} = 2$

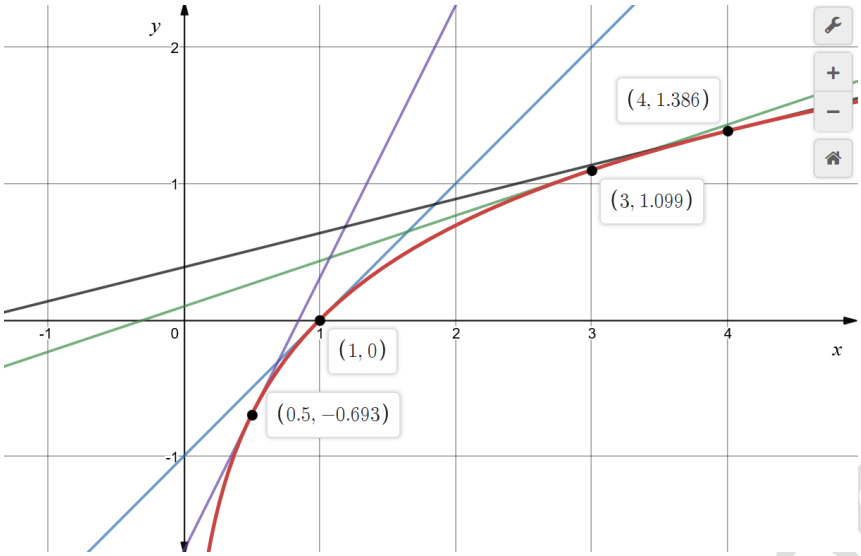
Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1} 2 \div 63^\circ\, 26'$

9d At $x = 4$, gradient $= \frac{1}{4}$

Angle of inclination $= \tan^{-1}\frac{1}{4} \div 14^\circ\, 2'$

The graph of $y = \ln x$ with the four tangents at $x = 1, 3, \frac{1}{2}$ and 4 is shown below.

Uncorrected proofs




10a Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times 1) + \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) = \log_e x + 1$

10b Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e(2x + 1)$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2}{2x+1}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e(2x + 1) \times 1) + \left(x \times \frac{2}{2x+1}\right) = \log_e(2x + 1) + \frac{2x}{2x+1}$

10c Let $u = 2x + 1$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times 2) + \left((2x + 1) \times \frac{1}{x}\right) = 2\log_e x + 2 + \frac{1}{x}$

10d Let $u = x^4$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 4x^3$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times 4x^3) + \left(x^4 \times \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= 4x^3 \log_e x + x^3$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$= x^3(4\log_e x + 1)$

10e Let $u = x + 3$ and $v = \log_e(x + 3)$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+3}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e(x + 3) \times 1) + \left((x + 3) \times \frac{1}{x+3}\right)$

$= \log_e(x + 3) + 1$

10f Let $u = x - 1$ and $v = \log_e(2x + 7)$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2}{2x+7}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e(2x + 7) \times 1) + \left((x - 1) \times \frac{2}{2x+7}\right)$

$= \log_e(2x + 7) + \frac{2(x-1)}{2x+7}$

10g Let $u = e^x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times e^x) + \left(e^x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= e^x\left(\log_e x + \frac{1}{x}\right)$

10h Let $u = e^{-x}$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -e^{-x}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times -e^{-x}) + \left(e^{-x} \times \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= e^{-x}\left(\frac{1}{x} - \log_e x\right)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

11a Let $u = \log_e x$ and $v = x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 1$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) - (\log_e x \times 1)}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{1 - \log_e x}{x^2}$$

11b Let $u = \log_e x$ and $v = x^2$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left(x^2 \times \frac{1}{x}\right) - (\log_e x \times 2x)}{(x^2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{x - 2x \log_e x}{x^4}$$

$$= \frac{1 - 2 \log_e x}{x^3}$$

11c Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(\log_e x \times 1) - \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\log_e x - 1}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

11d Let $u = x^2$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(\log_e x \times 2x) - \left(x^2 \times \frac{1}{x}\right)}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{2x \log_e x - x}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{x(2 \log_e x - 1)}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

11e Let $u = \log_e x$ and $v = e^x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = e^x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left(e^x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) - (\log_e x \times e^x)}{(e^x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x\left(\frac{1}{x} - \log_e x\right)}{(e^x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\left(\frac{1}{x} - \log_e x\right)}{e^x}$$

$$= \frac{(1 - x\log_e x)}{xe^x}$$

11f Let $u = e^x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = e^x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(\log_e x \times e^x) - \left(e^x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x\left(\log_e x - \frac{1}{x}\right)}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^x(x\log_e x - 1)}{x(\log_e x)^2}$$

12a $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e 5 + \log_e x^3)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e 5 + 3\log_e x)$$

$$= \frac{3}{x}$$

12b $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\log_e x^{\frac{1}{3}}\right)$

$$= \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{3}\log_e x\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{3x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

12c $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e 3 - \log_e x)$

$= -\frac{1}{x}$

12d $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{2}\ln(2-x)\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2}\left(-\frac{1}{2-x}\right)$

$= \frac{1}{2x-4}$

12e $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e 3 - \log_e x)$

$= -\frac{1}{x}$

12f $y = \ln\frac{1+x}{1-x}$

$\ln\frac{1+x}{1-x} = \ln(1+x) - \ln(1-x)$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{1+x} + \frac{1}{1-x}$.

12g $y = \log_e 2^x$

$y = x\log_e 2$

So $y' = \log_e 2$.

12h $y = \log_e e^x$

$y = x$

So $y' = 1$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

12i $y = \log_e x^x$

$y = x\log_e x$

Applying the product rule on $y = x\log_e x$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = \frac{1}{x}$.

$y' = vu' + uv'$

$= (\log_e x)(1) + (x)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= 1 + \log_e x$

So $y' = 1 + \log_e x$.

13a $f'(x) = \frac{1}{x-1}$

$f''(x) = -\frac{1}{(x-1)^2}$

$f'(3) = \frac{1}{3-1} = \frac{1}{2}$

$f''(3) = -\frac{1}{(3-1)^2} = -\frac{1}{4}$

13b $f'(x) = \frac{2}{2x+1}$

Let $u = 2$ and $v = 2x + 1$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 0$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2$

$f''(x) = \frac{((2x+1)\times 0) - (2\times 2)}{(2x+1)^2}$

$= -\frac{4}{(2x+1)^2}$

$f'(0) = \frac{2}{1} = 2$

$f''(3) = -\frac{4}{(0+1)^2} = -4$

Uncorrected proofs

13c $f'(x) = \frac{d}{dx} 2\log x$

$= \frac{2}{x}$

$f''(x) = -\frac{2}{x^2}$

$f'(2) = \frac{2}{2} = 1$

$f''(2) = -\frac{2}{2^2} = -\frac{1}{2}$

13d Let $u = x$ and $v = \log x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$f'(x) = (\log x \times 1) + \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) = \log x + 1$

$f''(x) = \frac{1}{x}$

$f'(e) = \log e + 1$

$= 1 + 1$

$= 2$

$f''(e) = \frac{1}{e}$

14a Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \left((\log_e x \times 1) + \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)\right) - 1$

$= \log_e x + 1 - 1$

$= \log_e x$

$\log_e x = 0$

$x = 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

14b Let $u = x^2$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times 2x) + \left(x^2 \times \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= 2x \log_e x + x$

$= x(2 \log_e x + 1)$

$x(2 \log_e x + 1) = 0$

$x = 0$ which is not a valid solution as $\log_e 0$ is undefined.

$2 \log_e x + 1 = 0$

$\log_e x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

14c Let $u = \log_e x$ and $v = x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 1$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{\left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) - (\log_e x \times 1)}{x^2}$

$= \frac{1 - \log_e x}{x^2}$

$\frac{1 - \log_e x}{x^2} = 0$

$1 - \log_e x = 0$

$\log_e x = 1$

$x = e$

14d Let $u = \log_e x$

Then $y = u^4$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 4u^3$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x} \times 4(\log_e x)^3 = \frac{4(\log_e x)^3}{x}$

$\frac{4(\log_e x)^3}{x} = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$4(\log_e x)^3 = 0$

$\log_e x = 0$

$x = 1$

14e Let $u = 2\log_e x - 3$

Then $y = u^4$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{2}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 4u^3$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2}{x} \times 4(2\log_e x - 3)^3 = \frac{8(2\log_e x - 3)^3}{x}$

$\frac{8(2\log_e x - 3)^3}{x} = 0$

$8(2\log_e x - 3)^3 = 0$

$2\log_e x - 3 = 0$

$\log_e x = \frac{3}{2}$

$x = e^{\frac{3}{2}}$

14f Let $u = \log_e x$

Then $y = \frac{1}{u}$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = -\frac{1}{u^2}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x} \times -\frac{1}{(\log_e x)^2} = -\frac{1}{x(\log_e x)^2}$, which is never zero.

14g Let $u = \log_e x$

Then $y = \log_e u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x} \times \frac{1}{\log_e x} = \frac{1}{x\log_e x}$, which is never zero.

Uncorrected proofs

14h Let $u = x$ and $v = \ln x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\ln x \times 1) + \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right) = \ln x + 1$

$\ln x + 1 = 0$

$\ln x = -1$

$x = e^{-1}$

14i $\frac{dy}{dx} = -\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2} = 0$

$\frac{1}{x} = \frac{1}{x^2}$

$1 = \frac{1}{x}$

$x = 1$

15a Need to show that $y = \dfrac{x}{\ln x}$ is a solution of $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \left(\dfrac{y}{x}\right) - \left(\dfrac{y}{x}\right)^2$

$y = \dfrac{x}{\ln x}$

Applying the quotient rule on $y = \dfrac{x}{\ln x}$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = \ln x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = \dfrac{1}{x}$.

$y' = \dfrac{vu' - uv'}{v^2}$

$= \dfrac{\ln x - (x)\left(\dfrac{1}{x}\right)}{(\ln x)^2}$

$= \dfrac{\ln x - 1}{(\ln x)^2}$

Uncorrected proofs

So $y' = \dfrac{\ln x - 1}{(\ln x)^2}$.

$$\text{LHS}: y' = \frac{\ln x - 1}{(\ln x)^2}$$

$$\text{RHS}: \left(\frac{y}{x}\right) - \left(\frac{y}{x}\right)^2 = \frac{\frac{x}{\ln x}}{x} - \left(\frac{\frac{x}{\ln x}}{x}\right)^2$$

$$= \frac{1}{\ln x} - \frac{1}{(\ln x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\ln x - 1}{(\ln x)^2}$$

$$= \text{LHS}$$

$\text{LHS} = \text{RHS}$ and so $y = \dfrac{x}{\ln x}$ is a solution of $\dfrac{dy}{dx} = \left(\dfrac{y}{x}\right) - \left(\dfrac{y}{x}\right)^2$

15b Let $u = \log_e x$

Then $y = \log_e u$

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x} \times \frac{1}{\log_e x} = \frac{1}{x \log_e x}$

Let $u = \frac{1}{\log_e x}$ and $v = x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = -\frac{1}{x(\log_e x)^2}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 1$

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{\left(x \times -\frac{1}{x(\log_e x)^2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{\log_e x} \times 1\right)}{x^2}$

$= \frac{-\frac{1}{(\log_e x)^2} - \frac{1}{\log_e x}}{x^2}$

$= \frac{-\log_e x - 1}{x^2(\log_e x)^2}$

$\text{LHS} = x\left(\frac{-\log_e x - 1}{x^2(\log_e x)^2}\right) + x\left(\frac{1}{x \log_e x}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{x \log_e x}$

$= \frac{-\log_e x - 1}{x(\log_e x)^2} + x\left(\frac{1}{x^2(\log_e x)\text{^}2}\right) + \left(\frac{1}{x \log_e x} \times \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e x}\right)$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{-\log_e x - 1}{x(\log_e x)^2} + \frac{1}{x(\log_e x)\text{^}2} + \frac{\log_e x}{x(\log_e x)^2}$$

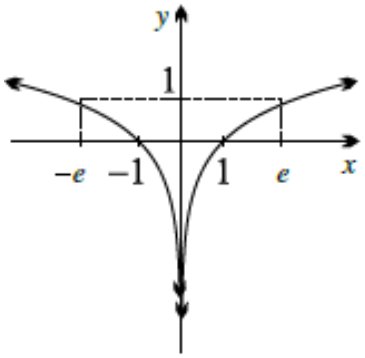
$$= \frac{-\log_e x - 1 + 1 + \log_e x}{x(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= 0$$

$$= \text{RHS}$$

16a $\log_e |x| = \begin{cases} \log_e x, & \text{for } x > 0 \\ \log_e (-x), & \text{for } x < 0 \end{cases}$

16b




16c For $x > 0$, $\log_e |x| = \log_e x$.

So $\frac{d}{dx} \log_e x = \frac{1}{x}$.

For $x < 0$, $\log_e |x| = \log_e (-x)$.

Using the standard form, $\frac{d}{dx} \log_e (-x) = -\frac{1}{-x} = \frac{1}{x}$.

16d $x = 0$ was excluded in this discussion because $\log_e 0$ is undefined.

In fact, $\log_e x \to -\infty$ as $x \to 0$, so $x = 0$ is an asymptote.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

17a By differentiation with first principles, we have:

$\Rightarrow y' = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{f(x+h)-f(x)}{h}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\log(x+h)-\log x}{h}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\log\frac{(x+h)}{x}}{h}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\log\left(1+\frac{h}{x}\right)}{h}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \lim_{h\to 0} \log\left(1+\frac{h}{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{h}}$

Hence proved.

17b Solving the limits equation obtained in 17a,

$\Rightarrow y' = \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\log\left(1+\frac{h}{x}\right)}{x\times\frac{h}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{1}{x} \times \lim_{h\to 0} \frac{\log\left(1+\frac{h}{x}\right)}{\frac{h}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow$ Now, we have a property of limits which states that $\lim_{k\to 0} \frac{\log(1+k)}{k} = 1$

$\Rightarrow$ Hence, $y' = \frac{1}{x}$

17c i $y' = \log \lim_{h\to 0}(1+\frac{h}{x})^{\frac{1}{h}} = \frac{1}{x}$

Now we are substituting $h$ with $\frac{1}{n}$ and $\frac{1}{x}$ with $u$. Hence, as $h$ tends to 0, $n$ will tend to infinity.

Hence,

$\Rightarrow u = \log \lim_{n\to\infty}(1+\frac{u}{n})^n$

$\Rightarrow e^u = \lim_{n\to\infty}(1+\frac{u}{n})^n$

17c ii Substituting 1 for $u$ in the equation obtained in 17c i, we get the desired result.

17d i When $n = 1, \left(1+\frac{1}{n}\right)^n = 2$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

17d ii When $n = 10, \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \div 2.5937$

17d iii When $n = 100, \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \div 2.7048$

17d iv When $n = 1000, \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \div 2.7169$

17d v When $n = 10\,000, \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right)^n \div 2.7181$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

## Solutions to Exercise 6H

1a

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{x}$$

The gradient of the tangent at point $P(e, 1)$ is the derivative of the function $y = \log_e x$

Since $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) = \frac{1}{x}$, the gradient of the tangent at point $P(e, 1)$ is $\frac{1}{e}$

As the gradient of the tangent is constant, it is a straight line. By employing the formula for a straight line: $y = mx + c, m = \frac{1}{e}$

$$y = \frac{1}{e}x + c$$

Since this line passes through point $P(e, 1)$,

$$1 = \frac{1}{e}(e) + c$$

$$c = 1 - 1 = 0$$

The equation for the gradient is $y = \frac{1}{e}x$

At $= 0, y = \frac{1}{e}(0) = 0$. Therefore the tangent passes through the origin $(0,0)$

1b The gradient of the tangent at point $Q(1,0)$ is the derivative of the function $y = \log_e x$

Since $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) = \frac{1}{x}$, the gradient of the tangent at point $Q(1,0)$ is $\frac{1}{1} = 1$

As the gradient of the tangent is constant, it is a straight line. By employing the formula for a straight line: $y = mx + c, m = 1$

$$y = x + c$$

Since this line passes through point $Q(1,0)$,

$$0 = 1(1) + c$$

$$c = 0 - 1 = -1$$

The equation for the gradient is $y = x - 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

At $x = 0, y = (0) - 1 = -1$. Therefore the tangent passes through the point $A(0, -1)$

1c The gradient of the tangent at point $R(\frac{1}{e}, -1)$ is the derivative of the function $y = \log_e x$

Since $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) = \frac{1}{x}$, the gradient of the tangent at point $R(\frac{1}{e}, -1)$ is $\frac{1}{\frac{1}{e}} = e$

As the gradient of the tangent is constant, it is a straight line. By employing the formula for a straight line: $y = mx + c, m = e$

$y = ex + c$

Since this line passes through point $R(\frac{1}{e}, -1)$,

$-1 = e\left(\frac{1}{e}\right) + c$

$c = -1 - 1 = -2$

The equation for the gradient is $y = ex - 2$

At $x = 0, y = e(0) - 2 = -2$. Therefore the tangent passes through the point $B(0, -2)$

1d The gradient of the tangent at point $A(1,0)$ is the derivative of the function $y = \log_e x$

Since $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) = \frac{1}{x}$, the gradient of the tangent at point $A(1,0)$ is $\frac{1}{1} = 1$

As the gradient of the tangent is 1, the gradient of the normal is $-\frac{1}{m_{tangent}} = -1$

The equation of the normal is

$y = mx + c, m = -1$

and passes through the point $A(1, 0)$.

$\therefore 0 = -1(1) + c$

$c = 1$

The equation of the normal is, therefore, $y = -x + 1$

When $x = 0, y = -(0) + 1 = 1$

The $y$-intercept is 1.

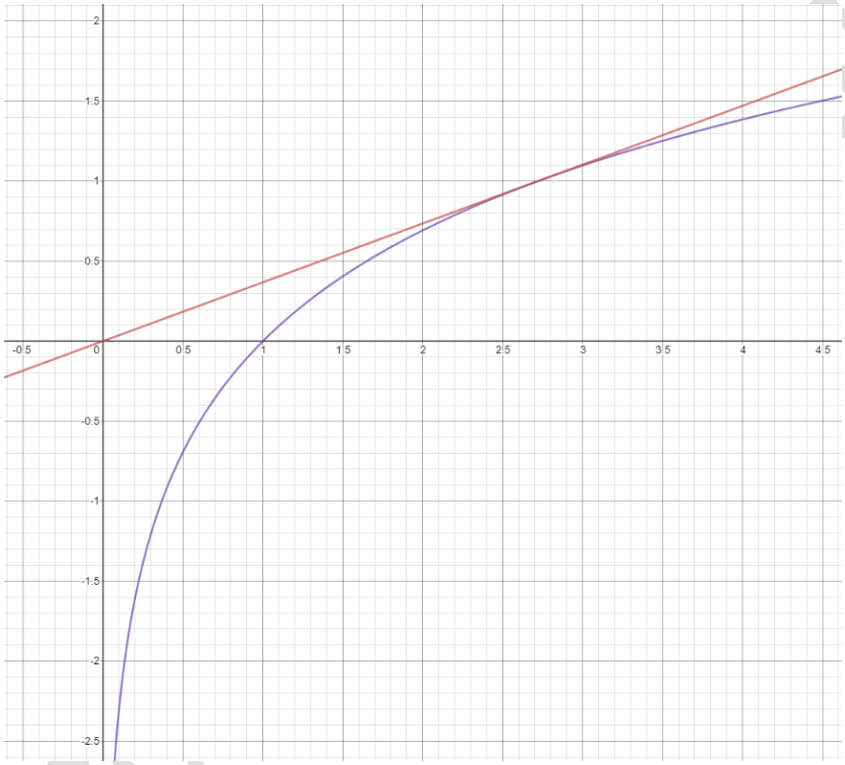
Uncorrected proofs

2a The diagram shows the tangent $y = \frac{1}{e}x$ and the graph $y = \log_e x$

Let $x = a$ for some $0 < a < e$. As $a$ traverses from 0 to $e$, the tangent becomes less steep, and as the tangents are straight lines, they will intersect the $y$-axis at various points where $y < 0$.

Let $x = b$ for some $e < b < \infty$. As $b$ increases from $e$, the tangent becomes less steep, and as the tangents are straight lines, they will intersect the $y$-axis at various points where $y > 0$.

Therefore, only the tangent at $(e, 1)$ passes through the origin.




2b

Observe the points below the curve. Because the curve is convex everywhere, there are no tangents that can possibly intersect any point that lies below the curve.

Observe the points above the curve, located within the domain $x > 0$. Any point above the curve in this domain can be intersected by two tangents.

Any point located outside of the domain, that is, $x \leq 0$, is intersected by one tangent.

Any point located on the curve is intersected by only one tangent.

© Cambridge University Press 2019

3a $y = 4\log_e x$

The gradient of the tangent at any point is $\frac{d}{dx}(4\log_e x) = \frac{4}{x}$

The gradient of the tangent at $Q(1, 0)$ is $\frac{4}{1} = 4$

The equation of the tangent is $y = mx + c, m = 4$

At $Q(1, 0)$, $0 = 4(1) + c$

$c = -4$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = 4x - 4$

The gradient of the normal to the tangent is $-\frac{1}{m_{tangent}} = -\frac{1}{4}$

The equation of the normal is $y = mx + c, m = -\frac{1}{4}$

At $Q(1,0)$, $0 = -\frac{1}{4}(1) + c$

$c = \frac{1}{4}$

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = -\frac{1}{4}x + \frac{1}{4}$.

3b $y = \log_e x + 3$

The gradient of the tangent at any point is $\frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x + 3) = \frac{1}{x}$

The gradient of the tangent at $R(1,3)$ is $\frac{1}{1} = 1$

The equation of the tangent is $y = mx + c, m = 1$

At $R(1, 3)$, $3 = 1(1) + c$

$c = 2$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = x + 2$.

The gradient of the normal to the tangent is $-\frac{1}{m_{tangent}} = -1$

The equation of the normal is $y = mx + c, m = -1$

At $R(1, 3)$, $3 = -1(1) + c$

$c = 4$

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = -x + 4$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

3c $y = 2\log_e x - 2$

The gradient of the tangent at any point is $\frac{d}{dx}(2\log_e x - 2) = \frac{2}{x}$

The gradient of the tangent at $S(1, -2)$ is $\frac{2}{1} = 2$

The equation of the tangent is $y = mx + c, m = 2$

At $S(1, -2)$, $-2 = 2(1) + c$

$c = -4$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = 2x - 4$

The gradient of the normal to the tangent is $-\frac{1}{m_{tangent}} = -\frac{1}{2}$

The equation of the normal is $y = mx + c, m = -\frac{1}{2}$

At $S(1, -2)$, $-2 = -\frac{1}{2}(1) + c$

$c = -1\frac{1}{2}$

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = -\frac{1}{2}x - 1\frac{1}{2}$.

3d $y = 1 - 3\log_e x$

The gradient of the tangent at any point is $\frac{d}{dx}(1 - 3\log_e x) = -\frac{3}{x}$

The gradient of the tangent at $T(1,1)$ is $-\frac{3}{1} = -3$

The equation of the tangent is $y = mx + c, m = -3$

At $T(1,1)$, $1 = -3(1) + c$

$c = 4$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = -3x + 4$

The gradient of the normal to the tangent is $-\frac{1}{m_{\text{tangent}}} = \frac{1}{3}$

The equation of the normal is $y = mx + c, m = \frac{1}{3}$

At $T(1,1)$, $1 = \frac{1}{3}(1) + c$

$c = \frac{2}{3}$

Uncorrected proofs

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = \frac{1}{3}x + \frac{2}{3}$.

4a Let $x = 1$

$y = \log_e(3(1) - 2) = 0$

Therefore the point $P(1,0)$ lies on the curve.

4b The gradient of the tangent at any point is $\frac{d}{dx}(\log_e(3x - 2))$

By chain rule, $\frac{d}{dx}(\log_e(3x - 2)) = \frac{1}{3x-2}\frac{d}{dx}(3x - 2) = \frac{3}{3x-2}$

At $P(1,0)$, $x = 1$

Therefore the gradient of the tangent at $P(1,0)$ is $\frac{3}{3(1)-2} = 3$

The gradient of the normal at $P(1,0)$ is $-\frac{1}{m_{\text{tangent}}} = -\frac{1}{3}$.

Let the equation of the tangent be $y = mx + c, m = 3$

At $P(1,0)$, $0 = 3(1) + c$

$c = -3$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = 3x - 3$

When $x = 0, y = 3(0) - 3 = -3$

The $y$-intercept is $-3$

Let the equation of the normal be $y = mx + c, m = -\frac{1}{3}$

At $P(1,0)$, $0 = -\frac{1}{3}(1) + c$

$c = \frac{1}{3}$

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{1}{3}$

When $x = 0, y = -\frac{1}{3}x + \frac{1}{3} = \frac{1}{3}$

The $y$-intercept is $\frac{1}{3}$.

Uncorrected proofs

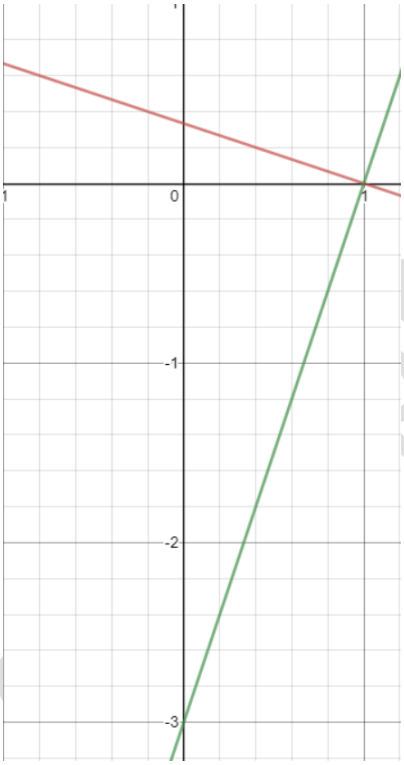
© Cambridge University Press 2019 

4c A triangle is created with the points $(0, -3)$, $\left(0, \frac{1}{3}\right)$, and $(1,0)$

The base of the triangle is therefore $\left(\frac{1}{3} - (-3)\right) = 3\frac{1}{3}$

The altitude of the triangle is therefore 1

The area of the triangle is therefore $\frac{1}{2}\left(3\frac{1}{3}\right)(1) = \frac{5}{3}$ square units




5a $y = \log_e x, y' = \frac{1}{x}$. $y'$ describes the gradient of any tangent to $y$.

$\therefore$ if $y' = \frac{1}{2}, x = 2$, and $y = \log_e 2$. The tangent of gradient $\frac{1}{2}$ occurs at point $(2, \log_e 2)$.

Let $y = mx + c$ be the equation of the tangent, $m = \frac{1}{2}$

At $(2, \log_e 2)$, $\log_e 2 = \frac{1}{2}(2) + c$

$c = \log_e 2 - 1$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = \frac{1}{2}x + \log_e 2 - 1$

The gradient of the normal to the tangent at $(2, \log_e 2)$ is $-\frac{1}{m_{\text{tangent}}} = -2$

Uncorrected proofs

Let $y = mx + c$ be the equation of the normal, $m = -2$

At $(2, \log_e 2)$, $\log_e 2 = -2(2) + c$

$c = \log_e 2 + 4$

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = -2x + \log_e 2 + 4$.

5b $y = \log_e x$, $y' = \frac{1}{x}$. $y'$ describes the gradient of any tangent to $y$.

$\therefore$ if $y' = 2$, $x = \frac{1}{2}$, and $y = \log_e \frac{1}{2} = -\log_e 2$. The tangent of gradient 2 occurs at point $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\log_e 2\right)$.

Let $y = mx + c$ be the equation of the tangent, $m = 2$

At $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\log_e 2\right)$, $-\log_e 2 = 2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + c$

$c = -\log_e 2 - 1$

The equation of the tangent is therefore $y = 2x - \log_e 2 - 1$

The gradient of the normal to the tangent at $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\log_e 2\right)$ is $-\frac{1}{m_{tangent}} = -\frac{1}{2}$

Let $y = mx + c$ be the equation of the normal, $m = -\frac{1}{2}$

At $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\log_e 2\right)$, $-\log_e 2 = -\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) + c$

$c = -\log_e 2 + \frac{1}{4}$

The equation of the normal is therefore $y = -\frac{1}{2}x - \log_e 2 + \frac{1}{4}$.

6a The domain is $x > 0$. As the domain is not symmetric about the $y$-axis, the function is neither odd or even.

6b $y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x - \log_e x) = 1 - \frac{1}{x}$

$y'' = \frac{d}{dx}(y') = \frac{1}{x^2}$

6c As the domain is $x > 0$, $\frac{1}{x^2}$ is necessarily positive. As $y''$ is always positive, the function is concave up for all values of $x$ in its domain.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

6d The minimum turning point is when $y' = 0$

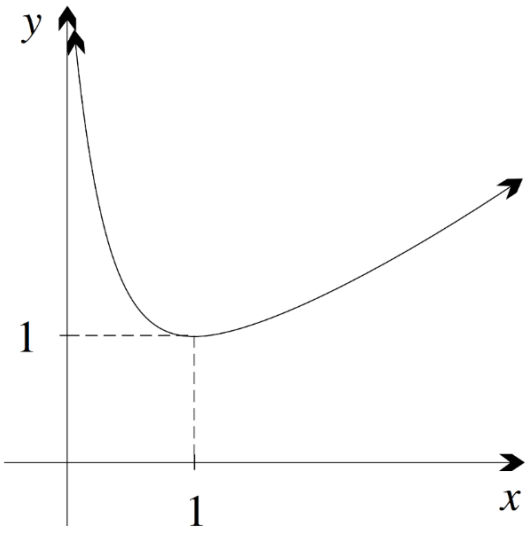
$1 - \frac{1}{x} = 0$

$x = 1$

$y = (1) - \log_e(1) = 1$

The minimum turning point is therefore at $(1, 1)$.

6e



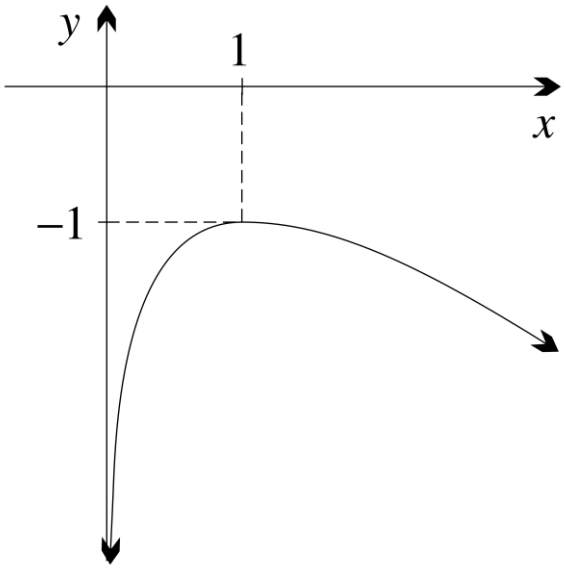

The range for $y = x - \log_e x$ is $y \geq 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

6f Let $f(y) = x - \log_e x$ and $g(y) = \log_e x - x$

Since $f(y) = -g(y)$, the transformation is a reflection about the $x$-axis.




7a The domain of $y = \frac{1}{x} + \ln x$ is $x > 0$

7b $y' = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{x} + \ln x\right) = -\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{x} = \frac{-1+x}{x^2} = \frac{x-1}{x^2}$

$y'' = \frac{d}{dx}(y') = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x-1}{x^2}\right) = \frac{d}{dx}(x-1) \times \frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right) \times (x-1)$ by the product rule.

$y'' = \frac{1}{x^2} + \left(-\frac{2}{x^3}\right)(x-1) = \frac{x+2-2x}{x^3} = \frac{2-x}{x^3}$

7c Minimum is located at $y' = 0$,

$\frac{x-1}{x^2} = 0$

$x = 1$

$y = \frac{1}{1} + \ln 1 = 1$

Therefore the minimum is at (1,1)

Inflection is located at $y'' = 0$,

Uncorrected proofs

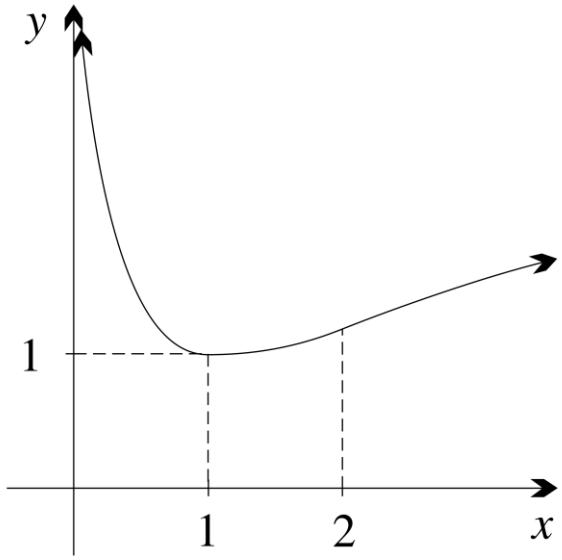
$$\frac{2-x}{x^3} = 0$$

$$x = 2$$

$$y = \frac{1}{2} + \ln 2$$

Therefore the inflection point is located at $\left(2, \frac{1}{2} + \ln 2\right)$.

7d The range is $y \geq 1$.




8a $y = x\log_e x - x$

The domain is $x > 0$.

The $x$-intercept occurs when $y = 0$.

$x(\log_e x - 1) = 0$

$\log_e x - 1 = 0 \Rightarrow x = e$

So the $x$-intercept is $(e, 0)$.

Uncorrected proofs

8b

| $x$ | 1 | $e$ | $e^2$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y$ | $-1$ | 0 | $e^2$ |
| sign | – | 0 | + |

8c $y = x\log_e x - x$

Applying the product rule on $y = x\log_e x$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = \frac{1}{x}$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = vu' + uv'$$
$$= (\log_e x)(1) + (x)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$= 1 + \log_e x$$

$$y' = 1 + \log_e x - \frac{d}{dx}(x)$$
$$= 1 + \log_e x - 1$$

So $y' = \log_e x$.

And so $y'' = \frac{1}{x}$.

8d $y' = \log_e x$

There are stationary points where $y' = 0$.

$\log_e x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$

So there is a stationary point at $x = 1$.

Uncorrected proofs

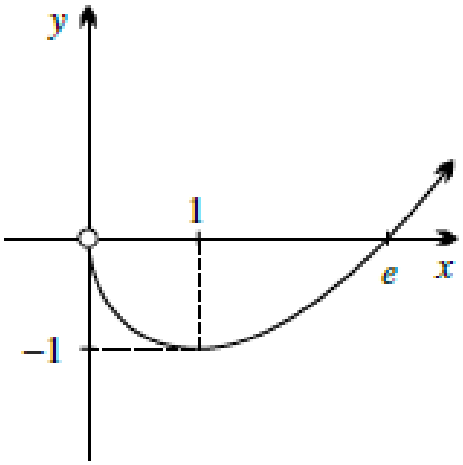
| $x$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1 | $e$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y'$ | –0.693... | 0 | 1 |
| slope | \ | – | / |

When $x=1$, $y=-1$.

Hence $(1,-1)$ is a minimum turning point.

8e $y''=\frac{1}{x}$ for $x>0$ tells us that the curve is concave up throughout its domain.

8f Given that $y\to 0^-$ as $x\to 0^+$ and the tangent approaches vertical as $x\to 0^+$.




The range is $y\geq -1$.

9a $y=\log_e\left(1+x^2\right)$

$1+x^2>0$ for all real values of $x$

So the domain is all real values of $x$.

Unedited proofs

9b Algebraically, a function $f(x)$ is even if $f(-x) = f(x)$ for all $x$ in the domain.

Replacing $x$ with $-x$ we obtain:

$y = \log_e\left(1+(-x)^2\right) = \log_e\left(1+x^2\right)$

So $y = \log_e\left(1+x^2\right)$ is an even function.

9c $\log_e\left(1+x^2\right) = 0 \Rightarrow 1+x^2 = 1$

Hence the function is zero at $x = 0$, and is positive otherwise because the logs of numbers greater than 1 are positive.

9d $y = \log_e\left(1+x^2\right)$

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = 1+x^2$ and so $y = \log_e u$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$.

Applying the quotient rule on $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2x}{1+x^2}$:

Let $u = 2x$ and $v = 1+x^2$.

Then $u' = 2$ and $v' = 2x$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$y'' = \frac{vu' - uv'}{v^2}$$
$$= \frac{2(1+x^2) - (2x)(2x)}{(1+x^2)^2}$$
$$= \frac{2 + 2x^2 - 4x^2}{(1+x^2)^2}$$
$$= \frac{2 - 2x^2}{(1+x^2)^2}$$

So $y'' = \frac{2(1-x^2)}{(1+x^2)^2}$.

9e There are stationary points where $y' = 0$.

$2x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 0$

So there is a stationary point at $x = 0$.

| $x$ | $-1$ | $0$ | $1$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y'$ | $-1$ | $0$ | $1$ |
| slope | \ | – | / |

When $x = 0$, $y = 0$.

So $(0,0)$ is a minimum turning point.

9f $y'' = \frac{2(1-x^2)}{(1+x^2)^2}$

There are points of inflection where $y'' = 0$.

$y'' = 0 \Rightarrow 2(1-x^2) = 0$

Solving $2(1-x^2) = 0$ for $x$ we obtain $x = \pm 1$.

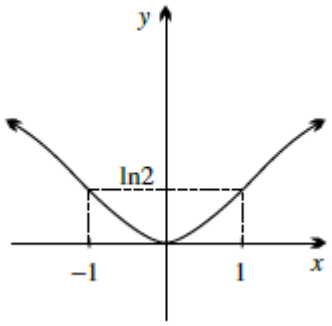
Uncorrected proofs

So there are points of inflection at $x = \pm 1$.

| $x$ | $-2$ | $-1$ | $0$ | $1$ | $2$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $y''$ | $-\frac{6}{25}$ | $0$ | $2$ | $0$ | $-\frac{6}{25}$ |
| concavity | down | | up | | down |

So the points of inflection are $(\pm 1, \log_e 2)$.

9g




The range is $y \geq 0$.

10a $y = (\ln x)^2$

The domain is $x > 0$.

10b Solving $(\ln x)^2 = 0$ for $x$ we obtain $x = 1$.

So the function is zero at $x = 1$, and is positive otherwise because squares cannot be negative.

10c Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = \ln x$ and so $y = u^2$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 2u$.

Uncorrected proofs

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{2}{x} \ln x$$

So $y' = \frac{2}{x} \ln x$.

Applying the product rule on $y' = \frac{2}{x} \ln x$:

Let $u = \frac{2}{x}$ and $v = \ln x$.

Then $u' = -\frac{2}{x^2}$ and $v' = \frac{1}{x}$.

$$y'' = vu' + uv'$$
$$= -\frac{2}{x^2} \times \ln x + \frac{2}{x} \times \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= \frac{2}{x^2}(1 - \ln x)$$

So $y'' = \frac{2(1-\ln x)}{x^2}$.

10d $y'' = \frac{2(1-\ln x)}{x^2}$

There are points of inflection where $y'' = 0$.

$y'' = 0 \Rightarrow 2(1-\ln x) = 0$

Solving $2(1-\ln x) = 0$ for $x$ we obtain $x = e$.

So there is a point of inflection at $x = e$.

| $x$ | 2 | $e$ | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y''$ | 0.153... | 0 | –0.021... |
| concavity | up | | down |

So the point of inflection is $(e, 1)$.

Uncorrected proofs

10e $y' = \frac{2}{x}\ln x$

There are stationary points where $y' = 0$.

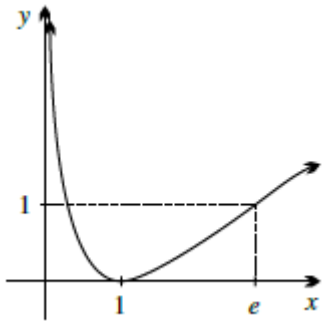
$2\ln x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$

So there is a stationary point at $x = 1$.

| $x$ | $\frac{1}{e}$ | 1 | $e$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y'$ | $-2e$ | 0 | $\frac{2}{e}$ |
| slope | \ | – | / |

When $x = 1$, $y = 0$.

So $(1, 0)$ is a minimum turning point.




The range is $y \geq 0$.

11a Let $u = x^2$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 2x$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times 2x) + \left(x^2 \times \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= 2x \log_e x + x$

$= x(2 \log_e x + 1)$

$x(2 \log_e x + 1) = 0$

$x = 0$ which is not a valid solution as $\log_e 0$ is undefined.

Uncorrected proofs

$2\log_e x + 1 = 0$

$\log_e x = -\frac{1}{2}$

$x = e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$

When $x = e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$,

$y = \left(e^{-\frac{1}{2}}\right)^2 \log_e e^{-\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{1}{2e}$

Let $u = x$ and $v = 2\log_e x + 1$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{2}{x}$

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \left((2\log_e x + 1) \times 1\right) + \left(x \times \frac{2}{x}\right)$

$= 2\log_e x + 1 + 2$

$= 2\log_e x + 3$

When $= e^{-\frac{1}{2}}$,

$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 2\log_e e^{-\frac{1}{2}} + 3$

$= 2 > 0$

Hence the point $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{e}}, -\frac{1}{2e}\right)$ is a minimum point.

11b Inflection point when $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$,

$0 = 2\log_e x + 3$

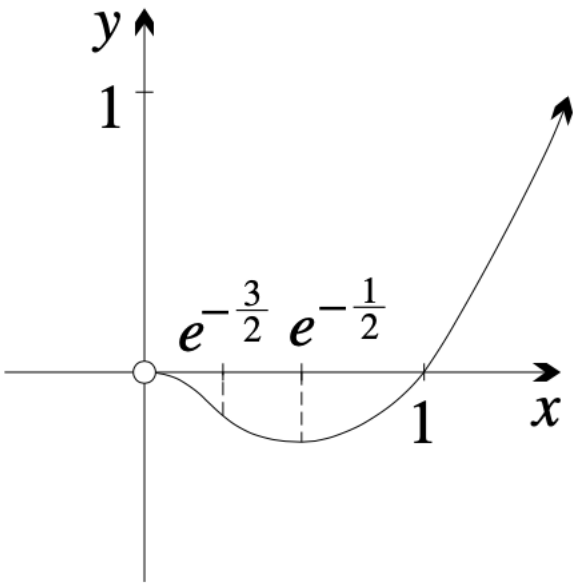
$\log_e x = -\frac{3}{2}$

$x = e^{-\frac{3}{2}}$

11c As $x \to 0^+, y \to 0$ and $y' \to 0$

Uncorrected proofs

11d




Range $= y \geq -\frac{1}{2e}$

12a $y = \dfrac{\log_e x}{x}$

The domain is $x > 0$.

12b Applying the quotient rule on $y = \dfrac{\log_e x}{x}$:

Let $u = \log_e x$ and $v = x$.

Then $u' = \dfrac{1}{x}$ and $v' = 1$.

$$y' = \frac{vu' - uv'}{v^2}$$

$$= \frac{x \times \frac{1}{x} - 1 \times \log_e x}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{1 - \log_e x}{x^2}$$

So $y' = \dfrac{1 - \log_e x}{x^2}$.

Uncorrected proofs

Applying the quotient rule on $y' = \dfrac{1-\log_e x}{x^2}$:

Let $u = 1-\log_e x$ and $v = x^2$.

Then $u' = -\dfrac{1}{x}$ and $v' = 2x$.

$$y'' = \frac{vu' - uv'}{v^2}$$
$$= \frac{\left(x^2\right)\left(-\dfrac{1}{x}\right) - 2x\left(1-\log_e x\right)}{\left(x^2\right)^2}$$
$$= \frac{-x - 2x + 2x\log_e x}{x^4}$$
$$= \frac{x\left(2\log_e x - 3\right)}{x^4}$$
$$= \frac{2\log_e x - 3}{x^3} \quad (x > 0)$$

So $y'' = \dfrac{2\log_e x - 3}{x^3}$.

12c $y' = \dfrac{1-\log_e x}{x^2}$

There are stationary points where $y' = 0$.

$1-\log_e x = 0 \Rightarrow x = e$

So there is a stationary point at $x = e$.

| $x$ | 2 | $e$ | 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y'$ | 0.076... | 0 | –0.010... |
| slope | / | – | \ |

When $x = e$, $y = e^{-1}$.

So $\left(e, e^{-1}\right)$ is a maximum turning point.

Uncorrected proofs

12d $y'' = \dfrac{2\log_e x - 3}{x^3}$

There are points of inflection where $y'' = 0$.

$y'' = 0 \Rightarrow 2\log_e x - 3 = 0$

Solving $2\log_e x - 3 = 0$ for $x$ we obtain $x = e^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

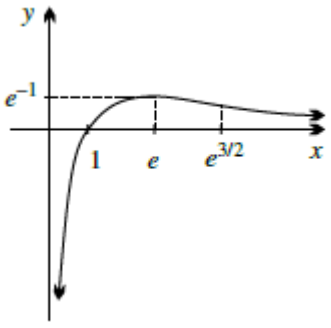
So there is a point of inflection at $x = e^{\frac{3}{2}}$.

| $x$ | $e$ | $e^{\frac{3}{2}}$ | $e^2$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| $y''$ | $-e^{-3}$ | 0 | $e^{-6}$ |
| concavity | down | | up |

When $x = e^{\frac{3}{2}}$, $y = \dfrac{\log_e e^{\frac{3}{2}}}{e^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \dfrac{3}{2}e^{-\frac{3}{2}}$.

So the point of inflection is $\left(e^{\frac{3}{2}}, \frac{3}{2}e^{-\frac{3}{2}}\right)$.

12e Given $y \to 0$ as $x \to \infty$ and that $y \to -\infty$ as $x \to 0^+$.




The range is $y \leq e^{-1}$.

Uncorrected proofs

13 Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{(\log_e x \times 1) - \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{\log_e x - 1}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

Turning points when $\frac{dy}{dx} = 0$,

$$0 = \frac{\log_e x - 1}{(\log_e x)^2}$$

$x \neq 1$ as the denominator cannot be zero,

Hence,

$$0 = \log_e x - 1$$

$$x = e$$

Let $u = \log_e x - 1$ and $v = (\log_e x)^2$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = 2\log_e x \times \frac{1}{x} = \frac{2}{x}\log_e x$

$$\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = \frac{\left((\log_e x)^2 \times \frac{1}{x}\right) - \left((\log_e x - 1) \times \frac{2}{x}\log_e x\right)}{((\log_e x)^2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{(\log_e x - 2\log_e x + 2)\frac{1}{x}\log_e x}{(\log_e x)^4}$$

$$= \frac{2 - \log_e x}{x(\log_e x)^3}$$

Inflection points when $\frac{d^2y}{dx^2} = 0$,

$$0 = \frac{2 - \log_e x}{x(\log_e x)^3}$$

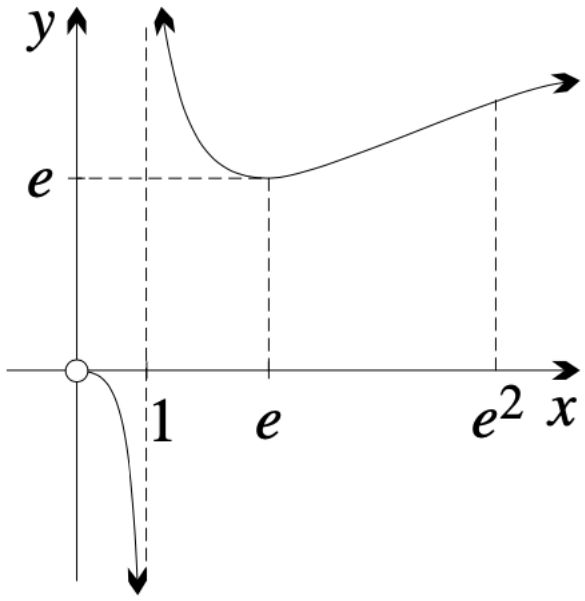
$x \neq 0$ and $x \neq 1$ as the denominator cannot be zero,

Hence,

$$0 = 2 - \log_e x$$

$$x = e^2$$

Uncorrected proofs




14a $x > -1$

14b $y' = \frac{d\left(\log_e\left(\frac{x^2}{x+1}\right)\right)}{dx}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{x+1}{x^2} \times \frac{d\left(\frac{x^2}{x+1}\right)}{dx}$

Let $u = x^2$ and $v = x + 1$

$\Rightarrow \frac{d\left(\frac{u}{v}\right)}{dx} = \frac{vdu - udv}{v^2}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{2x(x+1) - x^2}{(x+1)^2} \times \frac{x+1}{x^2}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{x+2}{x(x+1)}$

14c As $y' = \frac{x+2}{x(x+1)}$, substituting x = -2, will yield $y' = \frac{x+2}{x(x+1)} = 0$

But, $x = -2$ is out of the domain, hence, $x = -2$ is not a stationary point.

Uncorrected proofs

14d Inflection points occur when $y'' = 0$

First, we have to calculate $y''$

$\Rightarrow \quad y'' = \frac{d\left(\frac{x+2}{x(x+1)}\right)}{dx}$

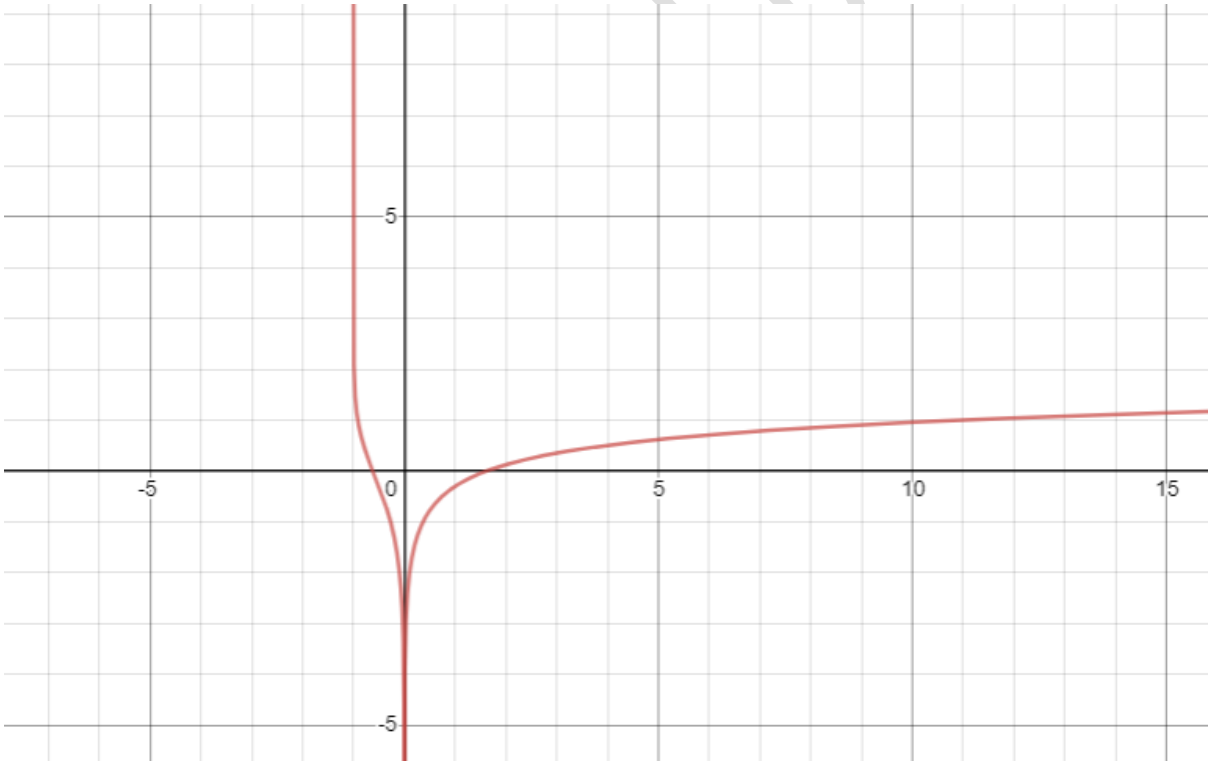
Let $u = x + 2, v = x^2 + x$

Hence, $y'' = \frac{vdu - udv}{v^2}$

$y'' = \frac{(x^2+x)-(x+2)(2x+1)}{x^2(x+1)^2} = \frac{x^2+4x+2}{x^2(x+1)^2}$

As we can see, the numeration of the above equation has no real roots. Hence, this curve has no inflection points

14e




15a The domain is $x > 1$.

15b $x$-intercept means $y = 0$.

$\Rightarrow \quad \ln \ln x = 0$

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$\Rightarrow \ln x = 1$
$\Rightarrow x = e$

15c $y' = \frac{d(\ln \ln x)}{dx}$

$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{1}{\ln x} \times \frac{1}{x}$

$y'' = \frac{d\left(\frac{1}{x \ln x}\right)}{dx}$

Let $u = \frac{1}{x}$ and $v = \frac{1}{\ln x}$

$y'' = vdu + udv$

$y'' = -\frac{1}{x^2 \ln x} - \frac{1}{x (\ln x)^2}$

As we can see from equation of y', there are no solutions to that equation. Hence, there are no stationary points for the curve

15d Inflection points are those where $y'' = 0$.

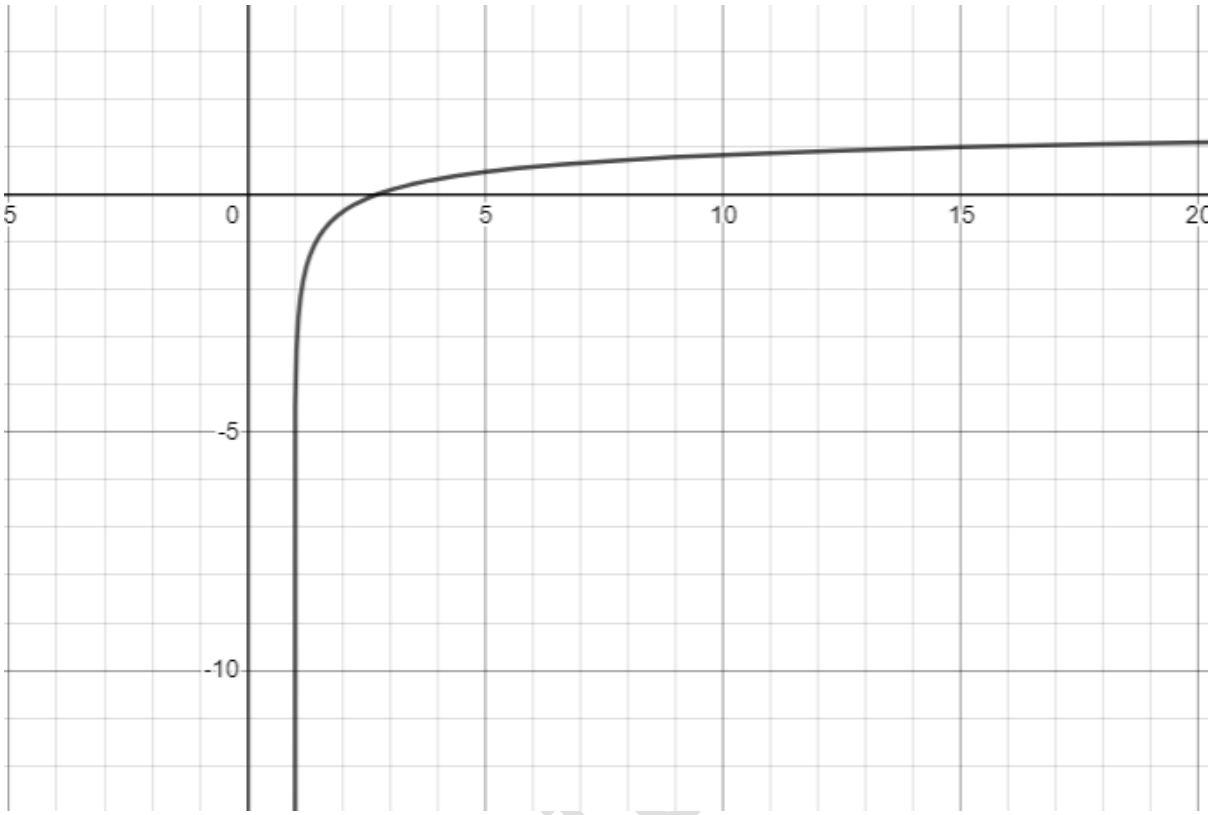
$\Rightarrow y'' = -\frac{1}{x^2 \ln x} - \frac{1}{x \ln x^2} = 0$
$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{x^2 \ln x} + \frac{1}{x (\ln x)^2} = 0$
$\Rightarrow (x + \ln x) = 0$

Hence, $x \div 0.567$

But since that point lies outside the domain, there are no inflection points for this curve.

Uncorrected proofs

15e




16

| $x$ | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 40 | 4000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\frac{\log_e x}{x}$ | 0.347 | 0.322 | 0.230 | 0.150 | 0.092 | 0.002 |

Based on this trend, $\lim\limits_{x\to\infty} \frac{\log_e x}{x} = 0$.

| $x$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\frac{1}{5}$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{1}{20}$ | $\frac{1}{40}$ | $\frac{1}{4000}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $x \log_e x$ | $-0.347$ | $-0.322$ | $-0.230$ | $-0.150$ | $-0.092$ | $-0.002$ |

Based on this trend, $\lim\limits_{x\to 0^+} x \log_e x = 0$.

Uncorrected

17 $y = x^{\frac{1}{\ln x}}$

To show that this is a constant function, its derivative must be 0. Hence we must calculate $y'$.

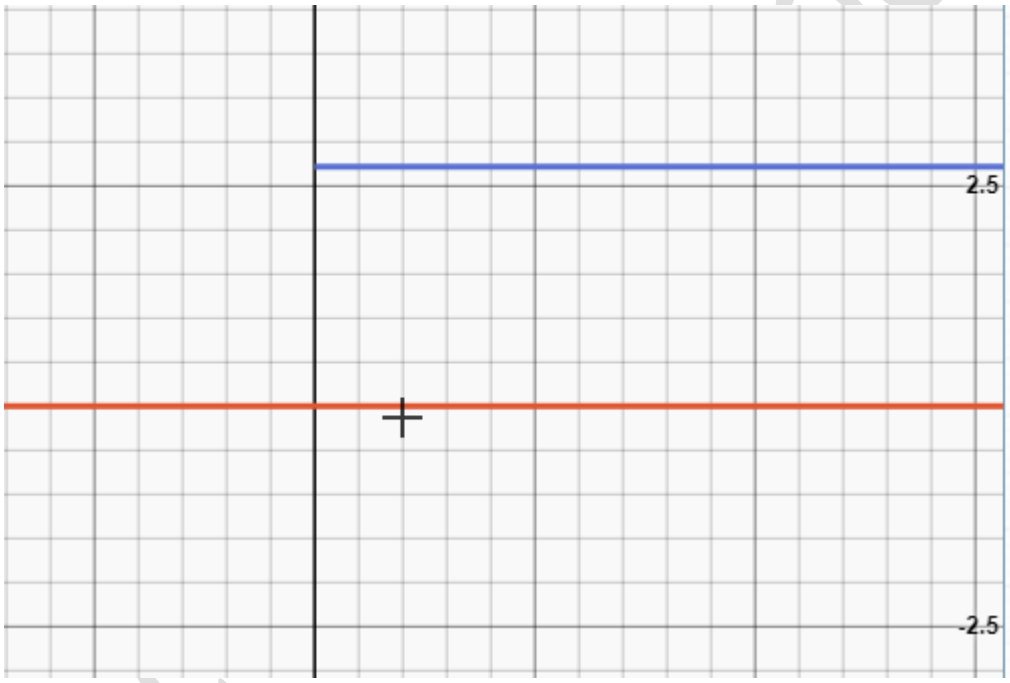
$\Rightarrow y' = \frac{d\left(x^{\frac{1}{\ln x}}\right)}{dx}$

$\Rightarrow y' = x^{\frac{1}{\ln x}} \times \frac{d\left(\ln x \times \frac{1}{\ln x}\right)}{dx}$

$\Rightarrow y' = x^{\frac{1}{\ln x}} \times \frac{d(1)}{dx} = 0$

Hence, it is a constant function.

Its value is $e$ and the domain is $x > 0$.




18a $y = x^x$

Taking log of both sides and differentiating, we get:

$\Rightarrow d(\log y) = d(x \log x)$

$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{y} dy = 1 + \log x$

$\Rightarrow \frac{dy}{dx} = x^x(1 + \log x)$

As the value of $x$ comes near 0, the value of the curve tends to 1.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

18b Stationary points occur when $y' = 0$

$\Rightarrow\ x^x(1 + \log x) = 0$
$\Rightarrow\ \log x = -1$
$\Rightarrow\ x = \frac{1}{e}$

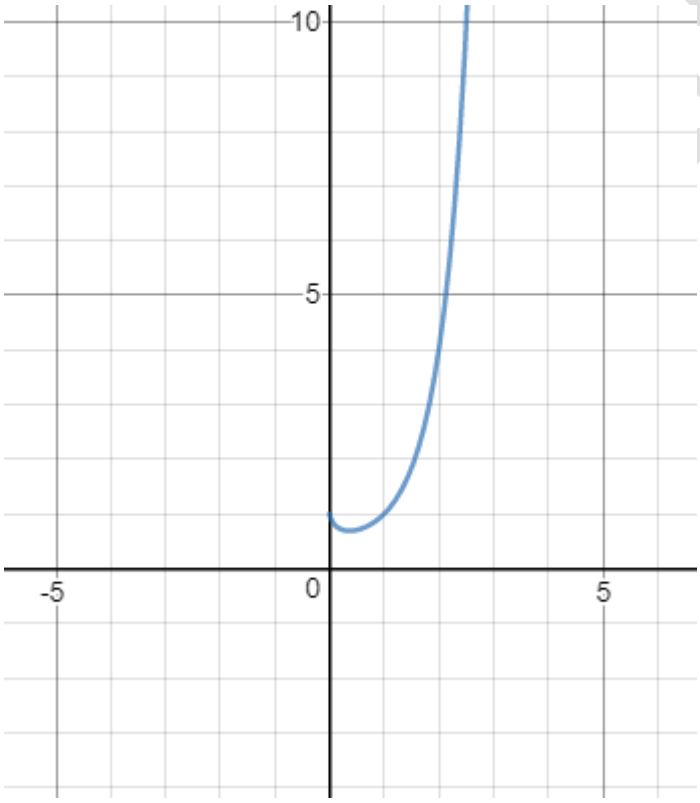
Hence, stationary point is at $(\frac{1}{e}, e^{-\frac{1}{e}})$

$y' = 1$

$\Rightarrow\ x^x(1 + \log x) = 1$
$\Rightarrow\ x = 1$

Hence, the gradient of 1 occurs at $x = 1$.

18c Domain is $x > 0$ and range is $y \geq e^{-\frac{1}{e}}$




Proofs

19a $\lim_{x\to 0+} x^{\frac{1}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x\to 0+} e^{lnx\frac{1}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x\to 0+} e^{\frac{lnx}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{\lim_{x\to 0+}\frac{lnx}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{-\frac{\infty}{0+}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{-\infty} = 0$

As we change the limit to $x \to 0+$, the function $x^{\frac{1}{x}} \to 0$

Now, we calculate $\lim_{x\to\infty} x^{\frac{1}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow \lim_{x\to\infty} e^{lnx\frac{1}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{lnx}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{1}{x}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{0} = 1$

19b To find the turning point, we have to equate $y' = 0$.

$$y' = \frac{d\left(x^{\frac{1}{x}}\right)}{dx}$$

$$y' = x^{\frac{1}{x}} \times \frac{d\left(\ln x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)}{dx}$$

Let $u = \ln x$ and $v = x$

Hence,

$$y' = x^{\frac{1}{x}} \times \frac{[vu' - uv']}{v^2}$$

$$= \frac{x^{\frac{1}{x}}(1 - \ln x)}{x^2}$$

Hence, the stationary point is at $y' = 0$.

Uncorrected proofs

$$\frac{x^{\frac{1}{x}}(1-\ln x)}{x^2} = 0$$

$$1 - \ln x = 0$$

$$\ln x = 1$$

$$x = e^1$$

$$x = e$$

19c As we had calculated the $y_1'$ for $y_1 = x^x$ in question 18a and $y_2'$ for $y_2 = x^{\frac{1}{x}}$ in question 19b, we have to show that they have a common tangent at $y_1'$ for $x = 1$

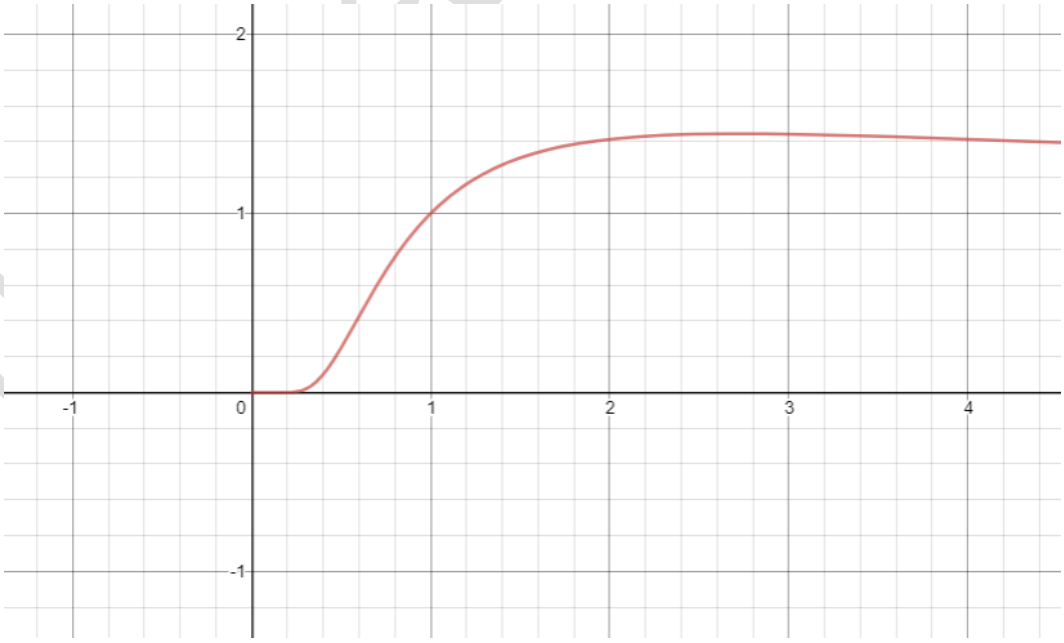
This means that $y_1' = y_2'$

$$x^x(1 + \ln x) = \frac{x^{\frac{1}{x}}(1-\ln x)}{x^2}$$

$$x^x(1 + \ln x) \times x^2 \times \frac{x^{-\frac{1}{x}}}{(1 - \ln x)} = 1$$

The solution of the above equation is $x = 1$.

19d The sketch is as follows:




Uncorrected proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6I

Let $C$ be a constant.

1a

$$\int \frac{2}{x}\,dx$$
$$= 2\int \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$
$$= 2\log_e|x| + C$$

1b

$$\int \frac{1}{3x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\int \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\log_e|x| + C$$

1c

$$\int \frac{4}{5x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{4}{5}\int \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{4}{5}\log_e|x| + C$$

1d

$$\int \frac{3}{2x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{3}{2}\int \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{3}{2}\log_e|x| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

2a

$$\int \frac{1}{4x+1}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\log_e|4x+1| + C$$

2b

$$\int \frac{1}{5x-3}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\log_e|5x-3| + C$$

2c

$$\int \frac{6}{3x+2}dx$$

$$= \frac{6}{3}\log_e|3x+2| + C$$

$$= 2\log_e|3x+2| + C$$

2d

$$\int \frac{15}{5x+1}dx$$

$$= \frac{15}{5}\log_e|5x+1| + C$$

$$= 3\log_e|5x+1| + C$$

2e

$$\int \frac{4}{4x+3}dx$$

$$= \frac{4}{4}\log_e|4x+3| + C$$

$$= \log_e|4x+3| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

2f

$$\int \frac{dx}{3-x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{-1}\log_e|3-x| + C$$

$$= -\log_e|3-x| + C$$

2g

$$\int \frac{dx}{7-2x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{-2}\log_e|7-2x| + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\log_e|7-2x| + C$$

2h

$$\int \frac{4}{5x-1}dx$$

$$= \frac{4}{5}\log_e|5x-1| + C$$

2i

$$\int \frac{12}{1-3x}dx$$

$$= \frac{12}{-3}\log_e|1-3x| + C$$

$$= -4\log_e|1-3x| + C$$

3a

$$\int_1^5 \frac{1}{x}dx$$

$$= [\log_e|x|]_1^5$$

$$= \log_e 5 - \log_e 1$$

Uncorrected proofs

$= \log_e 5$

3b

$$\int_1^3 \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

$= [\log_e|x|]_1^3$

$= \log_e 3 - \log_e 1$

$= \log_e 3$

3c

$$\int_{-8}^{-2} \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

$= [\log_e|x|]_{-8}^{-2}$

$= \log_e|-2| - \log_e|-8|$

$= \log_e 2 - \log_e 8$

$= \log_e \frac{2}{8}$

$= \log_e \frac{1}{4}$

$= -\log_e 4$

$= -\log_e 2^2$

$= -2\log_e 2$

3d

$$\int_{-3}^{9} \frac{1}{x}\,dx = [\log_e|x|]_{-3}^{9}$$

This definite integral is meaningless, as it passes over an asymptote at $x = 0$, over which the function $\frac{1}{x}$ is undefined.

Uncorrected proofs

3e

$$\int_1^4 \frac{1}{2x}\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{2}\log_e|2x|\right]_1^4$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e 8 - \frac{1}{2}\log_e 2$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\log_e 4)$$

$$= \log_e 4^{\frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \log_e 2$$

3f

$$\int_{-15}^{-5} \frac{1}{5x}\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{5}\log_e|5x|\right]_{-15}^{-5}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\log_e|-25| - \frac{1}{5}\log_e|-75|$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}(\log_e 25 - \log_e 75)$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\left(\log_e \frac{25}{75}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\log_e \frac{1}{3}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\log_e 3^{-1}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{5}\log_e 3$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

4a

$$\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{x+1}$$

$$= [\log_e|x+1|]_0^1$$

Check for asymptote.

$$x + 1 = 0$$

$x = -1$, outside of range of limits.

$$[\log_e|x+1|]_0^1$$

$$= \log_e|1+1| - \log_e|0+1|$$

$$= \log_e 2 - \log_e 1$$

$$= \log_e 2$$

$$\div 0.6931$$

4c

$$\int_{-5}^{-2} \frac{dx}{2x+3}$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{2}\log_e|2x+3|\right]_{-5}^{-2}$$

Check for asymptote.

$$2x + 3 = 0$$

$x = -\frac{3}{2} = -1\frac{1}{2}$, outside of range of limits.

$$\left[\frac{1}{2}\log_e|2x+3|\right]_{-5}^{-2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e|2(-2)+3| - \frac{1}{2}\log_e|2(-5)+3|$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\log_e 1 - \log_e 7)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e \frac{1}{7}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e 7^{-1}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$= -\frac{1}{2}\log_e 7$

$\doteqdot -0.9730$

4d

$\int_1^2 \frac{3}{5-2x}\,dx$

$= \left[-\frac{3}{2}\log_e|5-2x|\right]_1^2$

Check for asymptote.

$5 - 2x = 0$

$x = \frac{5}{2} = 2\frac{1}{2}$, outside of range of limits.

$\left[-\frac{3}{2}\log_e|5-2x|\right]_1^2$

$= -\frac{3}{2}\log_e|5-2(2)| - \left(-\frac{3}{2}\log_e|5-2(1)|\right)$

$= -\frac{3}{2}(\log_e 1 - \log_e 3)$

$= \frac{3}{2}\log_e 3$

$\doteqdot 1.648$

4e

$\int_{-1}^1 \frac{3}{7-3x}\,dx$

$= \left[-\frac{3}{3}\log_e|7-3x|\right]_{-1}^1$

Check for asymptote.

$7 - 3x = 0$

$x = \frac{7}{3} = 2\frac{1}{3}$, outside of range of limits.

Uncorrected proofs

$$\left[-\frac{3}{3}\log_e|7-3x|\right]_{-1}^{1}$$

$$= -\log_e|7-3(1)| - (-\log_e|7-3(-1)|)$$

$$= -(\log_e 4 - \log_e 10)$$

$$= -\log_e \frac{4}{10}$$

$$= -\log_e \left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^{-1}$$

$$= \log_e \frac{5}{2}$$

$$\div 0.9163$$

4f

$$\int_0^{11} \frac{5}{2x-11}\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{5}{2}\log_e|2x-11|\right]_0^{11}$$

Check for asymptote.

$2x - 11 = 0$

$x = \frac{11}{2} = 5\frac{1}{2}$, the integral is meaningless because it runs across an asymptote at $x = 5\frac{1}{2}$

5a

$$\int_1^e \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$= [\log_e|x|]_1^e$$

$$= \log_e|e| - \log_e|1|$$

$$= \log_e e$$

$$= 1$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

5b

$$\int_1^{e^2} \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$= [\log_e|x|]_1^{e^2}$$

$$= \log_e|e^2| - \log_e|1|$$

$$= 2\log_e e$$

$$= 2$$

5c

$$\int_1^{e^4} \frac{dx}{x}$$

$$= [\log_e|x|]_1^{e^4}$$

$$= \log_e|e^4| - \log_e|1|$$

$$= 4\log_e e$$

$$= 4$$

5d

$$\int_{\sqrt{e}}^{e} \frac{dx}{x} = [\log_e|x|]_{\sqrt{e}}^{e}$$

$$= \log_e|e| - \log_e\left|e^{\frac{1}{2}}\right|$$

$$= 1\log_e e - \frac{1}{2}\log_e e$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}$$

6a

$$\frac{x+1}{x} = \frac{x}{x} + \frac{1}{x} = 1 + \frac{1}{x}$$

The primitive of the function above is

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$$\int \left(1 + \frac{1}{x}\right) dx = x + \log_e|x| + C$$

6b

$$\frac{x+3}{5x} = \frac{x}{5x} + \frac{3}{5x} = \frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5x}$$

The primitive of the function above is

$$\int \left(\frac{1}{5} + \frac{3}{5x}\right) dx = \frac{x}{5} + \frac{3}{5}\log_e|x| + C$$

6c

$$\frac{1-8x}{9x} = \frac{1}{9x} - \frac{8x}{9x} = \frac{1}{9x} - \frac{8}{9}$$

The primitive of the function above is

$$\int \left(\frac{1}{9x} - \frac{8}{9}\right) dx = \frac{1}{9}\log_e|x| - \frac{8}{9}x + C$$

6d

$$\frac{3x^2 - 2x}{x^2} = \frac{3x^2}{x^2} - \frac{2x}{x^2} = 3 - \frac{2}{x}$$

The primitive of the function above is

$$\int 3 - \frac{2}{x} dx = 3x - 2\log_e|x| + C$$

6e

$$\frac{2x^2 + x - 4}{x} = \frac{2x^2}{x} + \frac{x}{x} - \frac{4}{x} = 2x + 1 - \frac{4}{x}$$

The primitive of the function above is

$$\int \left(2x + 1 - \frac{4}{x}\right) dx = x^2 + x - 4\log_e|x| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

6f

$$\frac{x^4 - x + 2}{x^2} = \frac{x^4}{x^2} - \frac{x}{x^2} + \frac{2}{x^2} = x^2 - \frac{1}{x} + \frac{2}{x^2}$$

The primitive of the function above is

$$\int \left(x^2 - \frac{1}{x} + \frac{2}{x^2}\right) dx = \frac{x^3}{3} - \log_e|x| - \frac{2}{x} + C$$

7a

$$\frac{d}{dx}(x^2 - 9) = 2x$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator.

Let $f(x) = x^2 - 9$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{2x}{x^2 - 9} dx = \log_e|x^2 - 9| + C$$

7b

$$\frac{d}{dx}(3x^2 + x) = 6x + 1$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator.

Let $f(x) = 3x^2 + x$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)} dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{6x + 1}{3x^2 + x} dx = \log_e|3x^2 + x| + C$$

7c

$$\frac{d}{dx}(x^2 + x - 3) = 2x + 1$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator.

Let $f(x) = x^2 + x - 3$

Uncorrected proofs

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{2x+1}{x^2+x-3}dx = \log_e|x^2+x-3| + C$$

7d

$$\frac{d}{dx}(2+5x-3x^2) = 5-6x$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator.

Let $f(x) = 2+5x-3x^2$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{5-6x}{2+5x-3x^2}dx = \log_e|2+5x-3x^2| + C$$

7e

$$\frac{d}{dx}(x^2+6x-1) = 2x+6 = 2(x+3)$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator, subjected to a factor of $\frac{1}{2}$

Let $f(x) = x^2+6x-1$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{x+3}{x^2+6x-1}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2x+6}{x^2+6x-1}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e|x^2+6x-1| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

7f

$$\frac{d}{dx}(12x - 3 - 2x^2) = 12 - 4x = 4(3 - x)$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator, subjected to a factor of $\frac{1}{4}$

Let $f(x) = x^2 + 6x - 1$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{3 - x}{12x - 3 - 2x^2}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\int \frac{4(3 - x)}{12x - 3 - 2x^2}dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}\log_e|12x - 3 - 2x^2| + C$$

7g

$$\frac{d}{dx}(1 + e^x) = e^x$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator

Let $f(x) = 1 + e^x$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{e^x}{1 + e^x}dx = \log_e|1 + e^x| + C$$

It is unnecessary to use absolute sign here as $1 + e^x$ is always positive.

7h

$$\frac{d}{dx}(1 + e^{-x}) = -e^{-x}$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator, subjected to a factor of $-1$

Let $f(x) = 1 + e^{-x}$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$$\int \frac{e^{-x}}{1+e^{-x}}dx$$

$$= -\int \frac{-e^{-x}}{1+e^{-x}}dx$$

$$= -\log_e|1+e^{-x}| + C$$

7i

$$\frac{d}{dx}(e^x + e^{-x}) = e^x - e^{-x}$$

The numerator is a derivative of the denominator.

Let $f(x) = e^x + e^{-x}$

$$\int \frac{f'(x)}{f(x)}dx = \log_e|f(x)| + C$$

$$\int \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{e^x + e^{-x}}dx = \log_e|e^x + e^{-x}| + C$$

The absolute value signs are not required because the answers to part g-i are always positive, therefore are not affected by the absolute value signs.

8a

$$\int \frac{1}{3x-k}dx = \frac{1}{3}\log_e|3x-k| + C$$

8b

$$\int \frac{1}{mx-2}dx = \frac{1}{m}\log_e|mx-2| + C$$

8c

$$\int \frac{p}{px+q}dx = \frac{p}{p}\log_e|px+q| + C = \log_e|px+q| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

8d

$$\int \frac{A}{sx-t}dx = \frac{A}{s}\log_e|sx-t| + C$$

9a

$$f'(x) = 1 + \frac{2}{x}$$

$$f(x) = x + 2\log_e|x| + C$$

Since $f(1) = 1$,

$$1 + 2\log_e|1| + C = 1$$

$$C = 0$$

$$f(x) = x + 2\log_e|x|$$

$$f(2) = 2 + 2\log_e|2|$$

9b

$$f'(x) = 2x + \frac{1}{3x}$$

$$f(x) = x^2 + \frac{1}{3}\log_e|x| + C$$

Since $f(1) = 2$,

$$(1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\log_e|1| + C = 2$$

$$C = 1$$

$$f(x) = x^2 + \frac{1}{3}\log_e|x| + 1$$

$$f(2) = (2)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\log_e|2| + 1 = 5 + \frac{1}{3}\log_e 2$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

9c

$$f'(x) = 3 + \frac{5}{2x-1}$$

$$f(x) = 3x + \frac{5}{2}\log_e|2x-1| + C$$

Since $f(1) = 0$,

$$3(1) + \frac{5}{2}\log_e|2(1)-1| + C = 0$$

$$C = -3$$

$$f(x) = 3x + \frac{5}{2}\log_e|2x-1| - 3$$

$$f(2) = 3(2) + \frac{5}{2}\log_e|2(2)-1| - 3 = 3 + \frac{5}{2}\log_e 3$$

9d

$$f'(x) = 6x^2 + \frac{15}{3x+2}$$

$$f(x) = 2x^3 + \frac{15}{3}\log_e|3x+2| + C$$

Since $f(1) = 5\log_e 5$,

$$2(1)^3 + 5\log_e|3(1)+2| + C = 5\log_e 5$$

$$C = -2$$

$$f(x) = 2x^3 + 5\log_e|3x+2| - 2$$

$$f(2) = 2(2)^3 + 5\log_e|3(2)+2| - 2 = 14 + 5\log_e 8$$

10a

$$f'(x) = \frac{x^2+x+1}{x} = \frac{x^2}{x} + \frac{x}{x} + \frac{1}{x} = x + 1 + \frac{1}{x}$$

$$f(x) = \int x + 1 + \frac{1}{x}\,dx = \frac{x^2}{2} + x + \log_e|x| + C$$

$$f(1) = \frac{(1)^2}{2} + (1) + \log_e(1) + C = 1\frac{1}{2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$C = 1\frac{1}{2} - 1 - \frac{1}{2} = 0$$

$$f(x) = \frac{x^2}{2} + x + \log_e|x|$$

10b

$$g'(x) = \frac{2x^3 - 3x - 4}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{2x^3}{x^2} - \frac{3x}{x^2} - \frac{4}{x^2}$$

$$= 2x - \frac{3}{x} - \frac{4}{x^2}$$

$$g(x) = \int \left(2x - \frac{3}{x} - \frac{4}{x^2}\right) dx$$

$$= x^2 - 3\log_e|x| + \frac{4}{x} + C$$

$$g(2) = (2)^2 - 3\log_e|2| + \frac{4}{2} + C = -3\log_e 2$$

$$C = -2 - 4 = -6$$

$$g(x) = x^2 - 3\log_e|x| + \frac{4}{x} - 6$$

11a $y' = \frac{1}{4x}$

$$y = \frac{1}{4}\log_e|x| + C$$

Since $x = e^2, y = 1$

$$1 = \frac{1}{4}\log_e e^2 + C$$

$$C = 1 - \frac{1}{4}(2)\log_e e = \frac{1}{2}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{4}\log_e|x| + \frac{1}{2}$$

When $y = 0$,

Uncorrected proofs

$\frac{1}{4}\log_e|x| + \frac{1}{2} = 0$

$\frac{1}{4}\log_e|x| = -\frac{1}{2}$

$\log_e|x| = -2$

$|x| = e^{-2}$

The curve meets the $x$-axis on the right-hand side of the origin at $x = e^{-2}$

11b $y' = \frac{2}{x+1}$

$y = 2\log_e|x+1| + C$

When $x = 0, y = 1$

$1 = 2\log_e(0+1) + C$

$C = 1 - 2\log_e 1 = 1$

$y = 2\log_e|x+1| + 1$

11c $y' = \frac{2x+5}{x^2+5x+4}$

Let $u = x^2 + 5x + 4$

$u' = 2x + 5$

The numerator for $y'$ is the derivative of its denominator.

$y = \int \frac{u'}{u}\,dx = \log_e|u| + C$

$y = \log_e|x^2 + 5x + 4| + C$

At $x = 1, y = 1$

$1 = \log_e|(1)^2 + 5(1) + 4| + C$

$C = 1 - \log_e 10$

$y = \log_e|x^2 + 5x + 4| + 1 - \log_e 10$

$= \log_e\left|\frac{x^2 + 5x + 4}{10}\right| + 1$

$y(0)$

Uncorrected proofs

$= \log_e \left| \frac{(0)^2 + 5(0) + 4}{10} \right| + 1$

$= \log_e \frac{4}{10} + 1$

or $\log_e \frac{2}{5} + 1$

11d $y' = \frac{(2+x)}{x} = \frac{2}{x} + 1$

$y = 2\log_e|x| + x + C$

At $x = 1, y = 1$

$1 = 2\log_e|1| + 1 + C$

$C = 0$

$y = 2\log_e|x| + x$

Let $x = 2$,

$y = 2\log_e|2| + 2 = \log_e 4 + 2$

11e $f''(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$

$f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x} + C_1$

At $x = 1, f'(x) = 0$

$0 = -\frac{1}{1} + C_1$

$C_1 = 1$

$f'(x) = -\frac{1}{x} + 1$

$f(x) = -\log_e|x| + x + C_2$

At $x = 1, f(x) = 3$

$3 = -\log_e 1 + 1 + C_2$

$C_2 = 2$

$f(x) = -\log_e|x| + x + 2$

$f(e) = -\log_e e + e + 2 = -1 + e + 2 = e + 1$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

12a Let $u = x^3 - 5$

$u' = 3x^2$

$$\int \frac{u'}{u} dx = \log_e |u| + C$$

$$\int \frac{3x^2}{x^3 - 5} dx = \log_e |x^3 - 5| + C$$

12b Let $u = x^4 + x - 5$

$u' = 4x^3 + 1$

$$\int \frac{u'}{u} dx = \log_e |u| + C$$

$$\int \frac{4x^3 + 1}{x^4 + x - 5} dx = \log_e |x^4 + x - 5| + C$$

12c Let $u = x^4 - 6x^2$

$u' = 4x^3 - 12x$

$$\int \frac{u'}{u} dx = \log_e |u| + C$$

$$\int \frac{x^3 - 3x}{x^4 - 6x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{4x^3 - 12x}{x^4 - 6x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \log_e |x^4 - 6x^2| + C$$

12d Let $u = 5x^4 - 7x^2 + 8$

$u' = 20x^3 - 14x$

$$\int \frac{u'}{u} dx = \log_e |u| + C$$

$$\int \frac{10x^3 - 7x}{5x^4 - 7x^2 + 8} dx$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{20x^3 - 14x}{5x^4 - 7x^2 + 8}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e|5x^4 - 7x^2 + 8| + C$$

12e Let $u = x^3 - x$

$u' = 3x^2 - 1$

$$\int \frac{u'}{u}\,dx = \log_e|u| + C$$

$$\int_2^3 \frac{3x^2 - 1}{x^3 - x}\,dx$$

$$= [\log_e|x^3 - x|]_2^3$$

$$= \log_e|3^3 - 3| - \log_e|2^3 - 2|$$

$$= \log_e|24| - \log_e|6|$$

$$= \log_e 4$$

$$= 2\log_e 2$$

12f Let $u = x^2 + 2x$

$u' = 2x + 2$

$$\int \frac{u'}{u}\,dx = \log_e|u| + C$$

$$\int_e^{2e} \frac{2x + 2}{x^2 + 2x}\,dx$$

$$= [\log_e|x^2 + 2x|]_e^{2e}$$

$$= \log_e|4e^2 + 4e| - \log_e|e^2 + 2e|$$

$$= \log_e\left(\frac{4e^2 + 4e}{e^2 + 2e}\right)$$

$$= \log_e\frac{4(e + 1)}{e + 2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

13a i $y = x\log_e x - x$

Applying the product rule on $\frac{d}{dx}(x\log_e x)$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = \frac{1}{x}$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = vu' + uv'$$
$$= (\log_e x)(1) + (x)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$= \log_e x + 1$$

$$y' = \log_e x + 1 - \frac{d}{dx}(x)$$
$$= \log_e x + 1 - 1$$
$$= \log_e x$$

So $y' = \log_e x$.

13a ii From part (i), $\frac{d}{dx}(x\log_e x - x) = \log_e x$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$\int \log_e x \, dx = x\log_e x - x + C$ for some constant $C$

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\int_{\sqrt{e}}^{e} \log_e x \, dx = \left[x\log_e x - x\right]_{\sqrt{e}}^{e}$$
$$= e - e - \left(\sqrt{e} \times \log_e e^{\frac{1}{2}} - \sqrt{e}\right)$$
$$= \sqrt{e} - \frac{\sqrt{e}}{2}$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{e}}{2}$$

So $\int_{\sqrt{e}}^{e} \log_e x \, dx = \frac{\sqrt{e}}{2}$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

13b i $y = 2x^2 \log_e x - x^2$

Applying the product rule on $\frac{d}{dx}\left(2x^2 \log_e x\right)$:

Let $u = 2x^2$ and $v = \log_e x$.

Then $u' = 4x$ and $v' = \frac{1}{x}$.

$$\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = vu' + uv'$$
$$= (\log_e x)(4x) + (2x^2)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$= 4x \log_e x + 2x$$

$$y' = 4x \log_e x + 2x - \frac{d}{dx}\left(x^2\right)$$
$$= 4x \log_e x + 2x - 2x$$
$$= 4x \log_e x$$

So $y' = 4x \log_e x$.

13b ii From part (i), $\frac{d}{dx}\left(2x^2 \log_e x - x^2\right) = 4x \log_e x$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\frac{1}{4}\int 4x \log_e x \, dx = \frac{1}{4}\left(2x^2 \log_e x - x^2\right)$$

So $\int x \log_e x \, dx = \frac{1}{2}x^2 \log_e x - \frac{1}{4}x^2 + C$

$$\int_e^2 x \log_e x \, dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}x^2 \log_e x - \frac{1}{4}x^2\right]_e^2$$
$$= \left(2 \log_e 2 - 1\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}e^2 - \frac{1}{4}e^2\right)$$
$$= 2 \log_e 2 - 1 - \frac{1}{4}e^2$$

So $\int_e^2 x \log_e x \, dx = 2 \log_e 2 - 1 - \frac{e^2}{4}$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

13c Let $y = (\log_e x)^2$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = \log_e x$ and so $y = u^2$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = 2u$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{2}{x} \log_e x$$

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{2\log_e x}{x}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$$\frac{1}{2}\int_{\sqrt{e}}^{\sqrt{e}} \frac{2\log_e x}{x}\, dx = \left[\frac{1}{2}(\log_e x)^2\right]_{\sqrt{e}}^{e}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \times \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{8}$$
$$= \frac{3}{8}$$

So $\int_{\sqrt{e}}^{\sqrt{e}} \frac{\log_e x}{x}\, dx = \frac{3}{8}$.

13d Let $y = \ln(\ln x)$.

Applying the chain rule:

Let $u = \ln x$ and so $y = \ln u$.

Hence $\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$ and $\frac{dy}{du} = \frac{1}{u}$.

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy}{du} \times \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{1}{x \ln x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

So $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x \ln x}$.

From above, $\frac{d}{dx}\left(\ln\left(\ln x\right)\right) = \frac{1}{x \ln x}$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$\int \frac{1}{x \ln x}\, dx = \ln\left(\ln x\right) + C$ for some constant $C$

14a Given $\int_1^a \frac{1}{x} dx = 5$ and $a > 0$.

$$\int_1^a \frac{1}{x} dx = \left[\ln|x|\right]_1^a$$
$$= \ln a$$
$$\ln a = 5 \Rightarrow a = e^5$$

So $a = e^5$.

14b $\int_a^e \frac{1}{x} dx = 5$ and $a > 0$

$$\int_a^e \frac{1}{x} dx = \left[\ln|x|\right]_a^e$$
$$= 1 - \ln a$$
$$1 - \ln a = 5$$
$$\ln a = -4$$
$$a = e^{-4}$$

So $a = e^{-4}$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

14c $\int_a^{-1} \frac{1}{x}\,dx = -2$ and $a < 0$

$$\int_a^{-1} \frac{1}{x}\,dx = \left[\ln|x|\right]_a^{-1}$$
$$= -\ln|a|$$

$$-\ln|a| = -2$$
$$\ln|a| = 2$$
$$|a| = e^2$$
$$a = \pm e^2$$

So $a = -e^2$ as $a < 0$.

14d $\int_{-e}^{a} \frac{1}{x}\,dx = -2$ and $a < 0$

$$\int_{-e}^{a} \frac{1}{x}\,dx = \left[\ln|x|\right]_{-e}^{a}$$
$$= \ln|a| - \ln|-e|$$
$$= \ln|a| - 1$$

$$\ln|a| - 1 = -2$$
$$\ln|a| = -1$$
$$|a| = e^{-1}$$
$$a = \pm e^{-1}$$

So $a = -e^{-1}$ as $a < 0$.

15a We have to find $\int \frac{e^x}{e^x+1}\,dx$

If we observe the numeration and denominator of the above integral, we can say that the integral is of the form $\int \frac{u'}{u}\,du$

Hence, the value of the integral will be $\log|e^x + 1| + C$

Uncorrected proofs

15b

$$\int_1^e \left(x+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)^2 dx = \int_1^e \left(x^2+\frac{2}{x}+\frac{1}{x^4}\right)dx$$

$$\int_1^e \left(x^2+\frac{2}{x}+\frac{1}{x^4}\right)dx = \left[\frac{1}{3}x^3+2\ln x-\frac{1}{3x^3}\right]_1^e$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{3}e^3+2-\frac{1}{3}e^{-3}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{3}+0-\frac{1}{3}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}e^3+2-\frac{1}{3}e^{-3}$$

So $\int_1^e \left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)^2 dx = \frac{1}{3}\left(e^3-e^{-3}\right)+2$.

15c $xe^x = e^{x+\log_e x}$

LHS $= xe^x$

$= e^{\log_e x} \times e^x$

$= e^{x+\log_e x}$

$=$ RHS

Hence, $\int xe^x \, dx = \int e^{x+\log_e x} \, dx$

$=$

$= (x-1)e^x + C$

16 The key to all this is that $\log_e |5x| = \log_e 5 + \log_e |x|$ and so $\log_e |x|$ and $\log_e |5x|$ differ only by a constant $\log_e 5$.

Thus $C_2 = C_1 - \frac{1}{5}\log_e 5$.

As $C_1$ and $C_2$ are arbitrary constants, it does not matter at all.

In particular, in a definite integral, adding a constant does not change the answer because it cancels out when we take $F(b)-F(a)$.

Uncorrected proofs

17 $y' = \frac{1}{x}$

$\int y'\,dx = \log_e x + C$

Since $x \neq 0$, we have two cases where $x < 0$ and $x > 0$

When $x > 0$,

Let $x = 1, y = 1$,

$1 = \log_e 1 + C$

$1 = 0 + C$

$C = 1$

When $x < 0$,

Let $x = -1, y = 2$,

Since $\log_e x$ cannot have negative values, let $y = \log_e(-x) + C$

$2 = \log_e 1 + C$

$2 = 0 + C$

$C = 2$

Hence,

$$y = \begin{cases} \log_e(-x) + 2, & \text{for } x < 0, \\ \log_e x + 1, & \text{for } x > 0 \end{cases}$$

18a The sum of the sequence on the LHS is a geometric progression with first term $= 1$ and the total number of terms as $2n + 1$. The geometric ratio is $-t$

Hence, the sum is:

$\Rightarrow \quad 1 \times \frac{\left(1-\left(-t^{2n+1}\right)\right)}{1+t}$

$\Rightarrow \quad \frac{\left(1+\left(t^{2n+1}\right)\right)}{1+t} = \frac{1}{1+t} + \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t} = \text{RHS}$

Uncorrected proofs

18b Integrating both the sides of the equation in question 18a, we get:

$\Rightarrow \int_0^x (1 - t + t^2 - \cdots .. + t^{2n})dt = \int_0^x \frac{1}{1+t}dt + \int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt$

$\Rightarrow (x - 0) - \left(\frac{x^2}{2} - 0\right) + \left(\frac{x^3}{3} - 0\right) - \cdots .. + \left(\frac{x^{2n+1}}{2n+1} - 0\right) = (\log|1 + x| - \log 1) + \int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt$

As $x > -1, 1 + x > 0$. Hence, the absolute sign is unnecessary.

$\Rightarrow \log(1 + x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \cdots . + \frac{x^{2n+1}}{2n+1} - \int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt$

18c It is given that $0 \leq t \leq 1$. Hence, $1 \leq 1 + t \leq 2$

Therefore, $\frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t} \leq t^{2n+1}$ as the denominator is more than 1

As the above inequality holds true, we integrate both the sides.

$\Rightarrow \int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt \leq \int_0^x t^{2n+1}dt$

$\Rightarrow \int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt \leq \frac{x^{2n+2}}{2n+2}$

As $0 \leq x \leq 1$ and $n \to \infty$, the RHS of the inequality tends to 0

Hence, $\int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt \leq 0$

But, the LHS integral can never be negative as $x \geq 0$ *and* $t \geq 0$

Hence, $\int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt$ converges to 0

Now, lets consider the equation we had got in 18b,

$\Rightarrow \log(1 + x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \cdots . + \frac{x^{2n+1}}{2n+1} - \int_0^x \frac{t^{2n+1}}{1+t}dt$

As the last term converges to 0 as n tends to infinity, we can say that,

$\Rightarrow \log(1 + x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \cdots .$

18d i Substituting $x = \frac{1}{2}$ in the equation, we get $\log\frac{3}{2} \div 0.41$.

18d ii $\log_e 2 = 1 - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} - \frac{1}{4} + \cdots \ldots$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

18e The series will be:

$$\Rightarrow \log(1-x) = (-x) - \frac{(-x)^2}{2} + \frac{(-x)^3}{3} - \frac{(-x)^4}{4} + \cdots \ldots = -(x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \cdots..)$$

Hence, $\log_e \frac{1}{2} \doteqdot -0.69$

18f $\text{LHS} = \log\frac{1+x}{1-x} = \log(1+x) - \log(1-x)$

$$\text{LHS} = \left[x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4} + \cdots..\right] - [-(x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \cdots..)]$$

$$\text{LHS} = 2\left[x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^5}{5} + \cdots ...\right] = \text{RHS}$$

Putting $x = \frac{1}{2}$, we get $\log_e 3 \doteqdot 1.0986$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

## Solutions to Exercise 6J

1a

$$\int_1^e \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

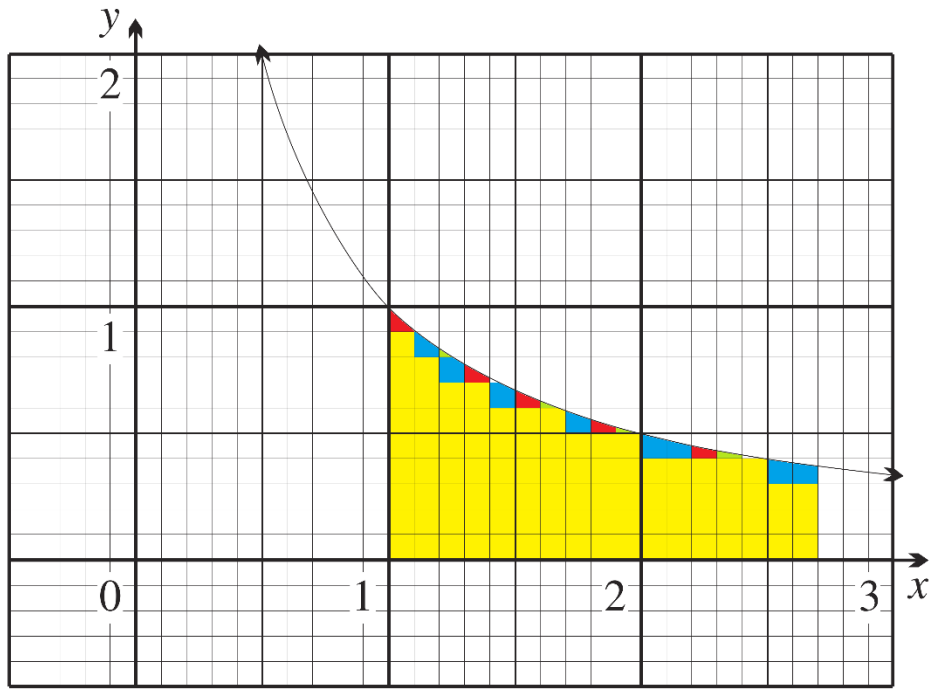
$$= [\ln|x|]_1^e$$

$$= \ln e - \ln 1$$

$$= 1 - 0$$

$$= 1 \text{ square unit}$$

1b




Based on the diagram above, the 100 square mark occurs at approximately 2.7.

2i

$$\int_1^5 \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

$$= [\ln|x|]_1^5$$

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$= \ln 5 - \ln 1$

$= \ln 5$ square units

$\doteqdot 1.609$ square units

2ii The area between the curve is calculated as the definite integral.

$$\int_e^{e^2} \frac{1}{x} dx$$

$= [\ln|x|]_e^{e^2}$

$= \ln e^2 - \ln e$

$= 2 - 1$

$= 1$ square unit

2iii

$$\int_2^8 \frac{1}{x} dx$$

$= [\ln|x|]_2^8$

$= \ln 8 - \ln 2$

$= \ln 4$

$= 2 \ln 2$ square units

$\doteqdot 1.386$ square units

3a

$$\int_2^3 \frac{1}{x} dx$$

$= [\ln|x|]_2^3$

$= (\ln 3 - \ln 2)$ square units

Uncorrected proofs

3b

$$\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2} \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

$$= [\ln|x|]_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2}$$

$$= \ln 2 - \ln\frac{1}{2}$$

$$= \ln 2 - (-\ln 2)$$

$$= 2\ln 2 \text{ square units}$$

4a

$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{1}{3x+2}\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{3}\ln|3x+2|\right]_{0}^{1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\ln|3(1)+2| - \frac{1}{3}\ln|3(0)+2|$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}(\ln 5 - \ln 2) \text{ square units}$$

$$\div 0.3054 \text{ square units}$$

4b

$$\int_{2}^{e^3+1} \frac{3}{x-1}\,dx$$

$$= [3\ln|x-1|]_{2}^{e^3+1}$$

$$= 3\ln|(e^3+1)-1| - 3\ln|(2)-1|$$

$$= 3(\ln e^3 - \ln 1)$$

$$= 9\ln e$$

$$= 9 \text{ square units}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

4c

$$\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2} \frac{1}{x} + x \, dx$$

$$= \left[\ln|x| + \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2}$$

$$= \left(\ln|2| + \frac{2^2}{2}\right) - \left(\ln\left|\frac{1}{2}\right| + \frac{\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}{2}\right)$$

$$= \ln 2 + 2 + \ln 2 - \frac{1}{8}$$

$$= \left(2\ln 2 + \tfrac{15}{8}\right) \text{ square units}$$

4d

$$\int_{1}^{3} \frac{1}{x} + x^2 \, dx$$

$$= \left[\ln|x| + \frac{x^3}{3}\right]_{1}^{3}$$

$$= \left(\ln|3| + \frac{3^3}{3}\right) - \left(\ln|1| + \frac{1^3}{3}\right)$$

$$= \ln 3 + \frac{27}{3} - \frac{1}{3}$$

$$= \left(\ln 3 + 8\tfrac{2}{3}\right) \text{ square units}$$

5a

$$\int_{1}^{3} 3 - \frac{3}{x} dx$$

$$= [3x - 3\ln|x|]_1^3$$

$$= (3(3) - 3\ln|3|) - (3(1) - 3\ln|1|)$$

$$= 9 - 3\ln 3 - 3 + 0$$

$$= (6 - 3\ln 3) \text{ square units}$$

Uncorrected proofs

5b

$$\int_1^3 2 - \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

$$= [2x - \ln|x|]_1^3$$

$$= (2(3) - \ln|3|) - (2(1) - \ln|1|)$$

$$= 6 - \ln 3 - 2 + 0$$

$$= (4 - \ln 3) \text{ square units}$$

6a

$$\int_1^4 \left(2 - \frac{2}{x}\right) dx - \int_1^4 \frac{1}{2}(x-1)\,dx$$

$$= \int_1^4 \left(2 - \frac{2}{x} - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\right) dx$$

$$= \int_1^4 \left(\frac{5}{2} - \frac{2}{x} - \frac{x}{2}\right) dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{5x}{2} - 2\ln|x| - \frac{x^2}{4}\right]_1^4$$

$$= \left(\frac{5(4)}{2} - 2\ln|4| - \frac{(4)^2}{4}\right) - \left(\frac{5(1)}{2} - 2\ln|1| - \frac{(1)^2}{4}\right)$$

$$= 10 - 2\ln 4 - 4 - \frac{5}{2} + 0 + \frac{1}{4}$$

$$= \left(\frac{15}{4} - 2\ln 4\right) \text{ square units}$$

6b

Rearrange $x + 2y - 5 = 0$ to become $y = \frac{5-x}{2}$

$$\int_1^4 \frac{5-x}{2}\,dx - \int_1^4 \frac{2}{x}\,dx$$

$$= \int_1^4 \left(\frac{5}{2} - \frac{x}{2} - \frac{2}{x}\right) dx$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$= \left[\frac{5x}{2} - \frac{x^2}{4} - 2\ln|x|\right]_1^4$$

$$= \left(\frac{5(4)}{2} - \frac{(4)^2}{4} - 2\ln|4|\right) - \left(\frac{5(1)}{2} - \frac{(1)^2}{4} - 2\ln|1|\right)$$

$$= 10 - 4 - 2\ln 4 - \frac{5}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + 0$$

$$= \left(\frac{15}{4} - 2\ln 4\right) \text{ square units}$$

7a

$$\int_1^2 \left(2 - \left(2 - \frac{2}{x}\right)\right) dx$$

$$= \int_1^2 \frac{2}{x} dx$$

$$= [2\ln|x|]_1^2$$

$$= (2\ln|2|) - (2\ln|1|)$$

$$= 2\ln 2 \text{ square units}$$

7b

$$\int_{-1}^0 \left(1 - \frac{1}{x+2}\right) dx$$

$$= [x - \ln|x+2|]_{-1}^0$$

$$= (0 - \ln|0+2|) - ((-1) - \ln|(-1)+2|)$$

$$= 0 - \ln 2 + 1 + \ln 1$$

$$= (1 - \ln 2) \text{ square units}$$

8a

$$\int_1^4 \left(0 - \left(-\frac{1}{x}\right)\right) dx$$

$$= [\ln|x|]_1^4$$

$$= (\ln|4|) - (\ln|1|)$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$= \ln 4 - \ln 1$

$= \ln 4$ square units

8b

$$\int_1^3 \left(0 - \left(\frac{3}{x} - 3\right)\right) dx$$

$= [3x - 3\ln|x|]_1^3$

$= (3(3) - 3\ln|3|) - (3(1) - 3\ln|1|)$

$= 9 - 3\ln 3 - 3 - 3\ln 1$

$= (6 - 3\ln 3)$ square units

9a

$$\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 \left(\frac{1}{x} - 1\right) dx + \int_1^2 \left(0 - \left(\frac{1}{x} - 1\right)\right) dx$$

$= [\ln|x| - x]_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 + [x - \ln|x|]_1^2$

$= \left[(\ln|1| - 1) - \left(\ln\left|\frac{1}{2}\right| - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right] + [(2 - \ln|2|) - (1 - \ln|1|)]$

$= 0 - 1 - \ln\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} + 2 - \ln 2 - 1 + \ln 1$

$= 0 - 1 + \frac{1}{2} + 2 - 1 + \ln 2 - \ln 2 + \ln 1$

$= \frac{1}{2}$ square units

9b

$$\int_1^2 0 - 1 + \frac{2}{x} dx + \int_2^3 1 - \frac{2}{x} dx$$

$= [2\ln|x| - x]_1^2 + [x - 2\ln|x|]_2^3$

$= [(2\ln|2| - 2) - (2\ln|1| - 1)] + [(3 - 2\ln|3|) - (2 - 2\ln|2|)]$

$= 2\ln 2 - 2 - 2\ln 1 + 1 + 3 - 2\ln 3 - 2 + 2\ln 2$

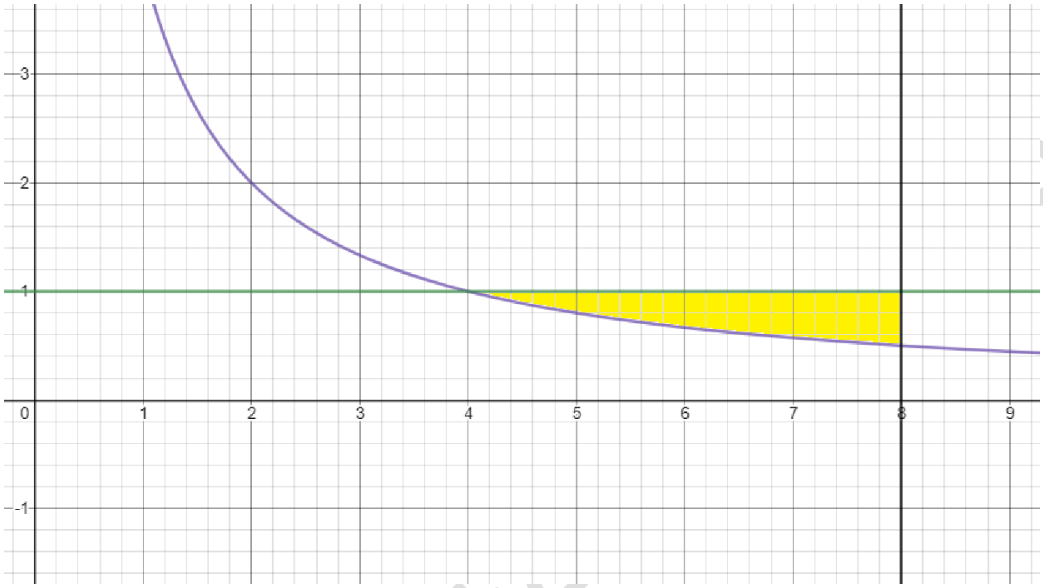
$= 1 - 2 + 3 - 2 + 2\ln 2 - 2\ln 1 - 2\ln 3 + 2\ln 2$

Uncorrected proofs

$= 2\ln 4 - 2\ln 3$

$= 2\ln\frac{4}{3}$ square units

10a




10b

$\int_4^8 1 - \frac{4}{x}dx$

$= [x - 4\ln|x|]_4^8$

$= (8 - 4\ln|8|) - (4 - 4\ln|4|)$

$= 4 - 4 \times 3\ln 2 + 4 \times 2\ln 2$

$= 4 - 12\ln 2 + 8\ln 2$

$= 4 - 4\ln 2$

$= 4(1 - \ln 2)$ square units

11a First, solve the equations simultaneously to determine the intersection point.

$y = \frac{1}{x}, y = 4 - 3x$

$\frac{1}{x} = 4 - 3x$

Uncorrected

$1 = 4x - 3x^2$

$3x^2 - 4x + 1 = 0$

$(3x - 1)(x - 1) = 0$

$x = \frac{1}{3}, x = 1$

When $x = \frac{1}{3}, y = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{3}} = 3$

When $x = 1, y = \frac{1}{1} = 1$

The intersection points are $\left(\frac{1}{3}, 3\right), (1,1)$

11b Given that there are only two intersection points, we only need to determine which curve lies above the other, pick a value of $x\epsilon\left(\frac{1}{3}, 1\right)$ between the points of intersection.

Try $x = \frac{2}{3}$, let $f(x) = \frac{1}{x}, g(x) = 4 - 3x$

$f\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = \frac{3}{2}, g\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 4 - 3\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 2$

As $g\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) > f\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$ the line $g(x)$ lies above $f(x)$

The integral required to determine the area between the curves is

$\int_{\frac{1}{3}}^{1} 4 - 3x - \frac{1}{x}\,dx$

$= \left[4x - \frac{3}{2}x^2 - \ln|x|\right]_{\frac{1}{3}}^{1}$

$= \left(4(1) - \frac{3}{2}(1)^2 - \ln|1|\right) - \left(4\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) - \frac{3}{2}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2 - \ln\left|\frac{1}{3}\right|\right)$

$= 4 - \frac{3}{2} - 0 - \frac{4}{3} + \frac{1}{6} + \ln\frac{1}{3}$

$= \left(\frac{4}{3} - \ln 3\right)$ square units

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

12a Let $u = x^2 + 1$

$u' = 2x$

Given the standard form $\int \frac{u'}{u} dx = \ln|u| + C$

$$\int_0^2 \frac{x}{x^2+1} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^2 \frac{2x}{x^2+1}$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{2}\ln|x^2+1|\right]_0^2$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}\ln|(2)^2+1|\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\ln|(0)^2+1|\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln 5 - \frac{1}{2}\ln 1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln 5 \text{ square units}$$

12b Let $u = x^2 + 2x + 3$

$u' = 2x + 2$

Given the standard form $\int \frac{u'}{u} dx = \ln|u| + C$

$$\int_0^1 \frac{x+1}{x^2+2x+3} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 \frac{2x+2}{x^2+2x+3}$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{2}\ln|x^2+2x+3|\right]_0^1$$

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}\ln|(1)^2+2(1)+3|\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\ln|(0)^2+2(0)+3|\right)$$

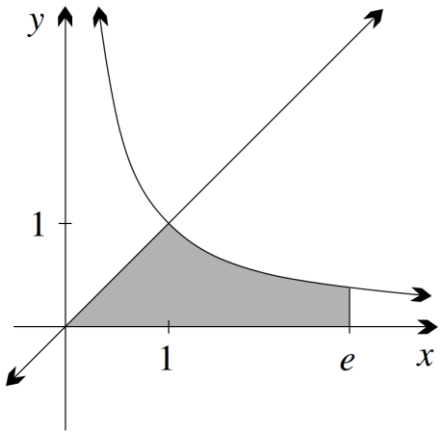
$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln 6 - \frac{1}{2}\ln 3$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln 2 \text{ square units}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

13a




13b The appropriate integral is a sum of integrals from $x = 0$ to $x = 1$ and from $x = 1$ to $x = e$.

$$\int_0^1 x\,dx + \int_1^e \frac{1}{x}dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^1 + [\ln|x|]_1^e$$

$$= \left(\frac{1^2}{2} - \frac{0^2}{2}\right) + (\ln|e| - \ln|1|)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} + 1$$

$$= 1\frac{1}{2} \text{ square units}$$

14a Four subintervals require 5 function values between $1 \leq x \leq 5$

$At\ x = 1, y = \ln 1 = 0$

$At\ x = 2, y = \ln 2$

$At\ x = 3, y = \ln 3$

$At\ x = 4, y = \ln 4 = 2\ln 2$

$At\ x = 5, y = \ln 5$

Dimensions of trapezoid 1:

$a_1 = y(1) = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$b_1 = y(2) = \ln 2$

$h_1 = 2 - 1 = 1$

Area of trapezoid 1, $A_1 = \frac{1}{2}(a_1 + b_1)(h_1) = \frac{1}{2}(0 + \ln 2)(1) = \frac{1}{2}\ln 2$

Dimensions of trapezoid 2:

$a_2 = y(2) = \ln 2$

$b_2 = y(3) = \ln 3$

$h_2 = 3 - 2 = 1$

Area of trapezoid 1, $A_2 = \frac{1}{2}(a_2 + b_2)(h_2) = \frac{1}{2}(\ln 2 + \ln 3)(1) = \frac{1}{2}\ln 6$

Dimensions of trapezoid 3:

$a_3 = y(3) = \ln 3$

$b_3 = y(4) = \ln 4$

$h_3 = 4 - 3 = 1$

Area of trapezoid 1, $A_3 = \frac{1}{2}(a_3 + b_3)(h_3) = \frac{1}{2}(\ln 3 + \ln 4)(1) = \frac{1}{2}\ln 12$

Dimensions of trapezoid 4:

$a_4 = y(4) = \ln 4$

$b_4 = y(5) = \ln 5$

$h_4 = 5 - 4 = 1$

Area of trapezoid 1, $A_4 = \frac{1}{2}(a_4 + b_4)(h_4) = \frac{1}{2}(\ln 4 + \ln 5)(1) = \frac{1}{2}\ln 20$

Total area of trapezoids, $A_1 + A_2 + A_3 + A_4$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln 2 + \frac{1}{2}\ln 6 + \frac{1}{2}\ln 12 + \frac{1}{2}\ln 20$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\ln(2 \times 6 \times 12 \times 20))$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln 2880$$

$\div 3.928$ square units

Uncorrected proofs

14b Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$

Then $\frac{du}{dx} = 1$ and $\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{dy}{dx} = (\log_e x \times 1) + \left(x \times \frac{1}{x}\right)$

$= \log_e x + 1$

$= \ln x + 1$

$\int_1^5 \ln x \, dx = \int_1^5 \ln x + 1 - 1 \, dx$

$= \int_1^5 \ln x + 1 \; dx - \int_1^5 1 \; dx$

$= [x \log_e x - x]_1^5$

$= 5 \log_e 5 - 5 - (0 - 1)$

$= 5 \log_e 5 - 4$

$\div 4.0472$ square units

14c The estimate is less. The curve is concave down, so the chords are below the curve.

15a $4x = 2(2x + 1) - 2$

LHS $= 4x + 2 - 2$

$= 2(2x) + 2 - 2$

$= 2(2x + 1) - 2$

$=$ RHS

15b $y = \frac{4x}{2x+1}$

$\int_0^1 \frac{4x}{2x+1} dx = \int_0^1 \frac{2(2x+1)-2}{2x+1} dx$

$= \int_0^1 \frac{2(2x+1)}{2x+1} - \frac{2}{2x+1} dx$

$= \int_0^1 2 - \frac{2}{2x+1} dx$

$= \left[2x - \frac{2}{2}\log_e(2x + 1)\right]_0^1$

Uncorrected proofs

$= [2x - \log_e(2x+1)]_0^1$

$= 2 - \log_e 3 - (0 - 0)$

$= 2 - \log_e 3 \text{ u}^2$

16a $\frac{6}{x} = x^2 - 6x + 11$

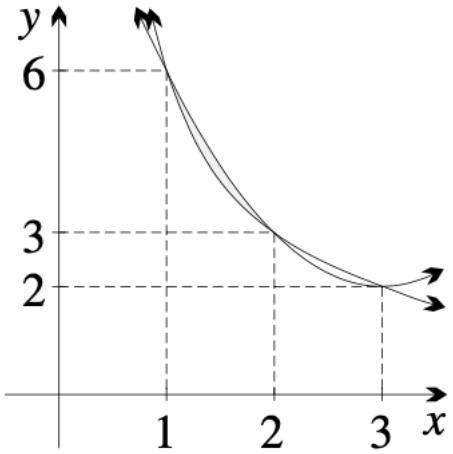
$6 = x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x$

$x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6 = 0$

$(x-1)(x^2 - 5x + 6) = 0$

$(x-1)(x-2)(x-3) = 0$

16b




16c $\text{Area} = \int_1^2 x^2 - 6x + 11 - \frac{6}{x}\,dx + \int_2^3 \frac{6}{x} - x^2 + 6x - 11\,dx$

$= \left[\frac{1}{3}x^3 - 3x^2 + 11x - 6\log_e x\right]_1^2 + \left[6\log_e x - \frac{1}{3}x^3 + 3x^2 - 11x\right]_2^3$

$= \frac{8}{3} - 3(4) + 11(2) - 6\log_e 2 - \left(\frac{1}{3} - 3 + 11 - 0\right) + 6\log_e 3 - \frac{27}{3} + 3(9)$

$-11(3) - \left(6\log_e 2 - \frac{8}{3} + 3(4) - 11(2)\right)$

$= 2 - 6\log_e 2 + 6\log_e 3 + 6\log_e 2$

$= \left(2 - 6\log_e \frac{4}{3}\right)$ square units

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

17a The upper rectangle will have a height of $\frac{1}{2^n}$ and the lower rectangle will have a height of $\frac{1}{2^{n+1}}$. The width of both the rectangles will be $2^{n+1} - 2^n$

Hence, the actual area will lie between the area of the lower rectangle and the upper rectangle.

$$\frac{2^{n+1} - 2^n}{2^{n+1}} < \int_{2^n}^{2^{n+1}} \frac{1}{x} dx < \frac{2^{n+1} - 2^n}{2^n}$$

$$\frac{1}{2} < \int_{2^n}^{2^{n+1}} \frac{1}{x} dx < 1$$

17b $\int_1^{2^n} \frac{1}{x} dx = \ln 2^n - \ln 1 = n \ln 2$

Therefore, the integral will tend to ∞ as $n \to \infty$

18a Consider the curves $y = 6e^{-x}$ and $y = e^x - 1$.

The $x$-coordinate of the intersection point of these two curves satisfies the equation $e^x - 1 = 6e^{-x}$.

Multiplying both sides by $e^x$ we obtain $e^{2x} - e^x = 6$.

Let $u = e^x$ and given that $e^{2x} = \left(e^x\right)^2$:

$\left(e^x\right)^2 - e^x - 6 = 0$

So $u^2 - u - 6 = 0$.

18b $u^2 - u - 6 = 0$

$(u-3)(u+2) = 0$

$u = -2, 3$

So $e^x = -2$ or $e^x = 3$.

$\log_e(-2)$ does not exist

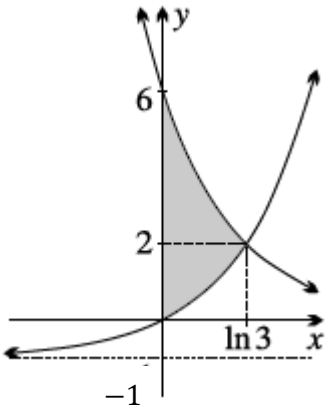
Hence $x = \ln 3$.

Substituting $x = \ln 3$ into $y = e^x - 1$ we obtain $y = 2$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

18c




18d The area of the shaded region is given $\text{Area} = \int_0^{\ln 3} (\text{top curve} - \text{bottom curve})\,dx$.

$$\int_0^{\ln 3} \left(6e^{-x} - \left(e^{x} - 1\right)\right) dx = \left[-6e^{-x} - e^{x} + x\right]_0^{\ln 3}$$
$$= \left(-2 - 3 + \ln 3\right) - \left(-6 - 1 + 0\right)$$
$$= 2 + \ln 3$$

So the area of the shaded region is $(2 + \ln 3)$ square units.

19a The required area is given by $\int_{-e}^{-1} \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1\right) dx$.

$$\int_{-e}^{-1} \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1\right) dx = \left[\ln|x| + x\right]_{-e}^{-1}$$
$$= (0 - 1) - (1 - e)$$
$$= e - 2$$

So the required area is $(e - 2)$ square units.

19b In this region the sign of $y$ is negative so

the required area is given by $-\int_{-1}^{-e^{-1}} \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1\right)\, dx$.

$\int_{-1}^{-e^{-1}} \left(\frac{1}{x} + 1\right)\, dx$

Uncorrected proofs

$= [\ln|x| + x]_{-1}^{-e^{-1}}$

$= (\ln e^{-1} - e^{-1}) - (\ln 1 - 1)$

$= -1 - e^{-1} - 0 + 1$

$= -e^{-1}$

So the required area is $e^{-1}$ square units.

19c The required area is given by $(e-2) + e^{-1}$ or $\left(e-2+e^{-1}\right)$ square units.

20 $\int \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x}}\, dx$

Let $u = \sqrt{x}$ and $du = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} dx$, $dx = 2u\, du$

Hence, $\int \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x}}\, dx = \int \frac{2u}{u^2+u}\, du$

$= 2\int \frac{1}{u+1} du$

$= 2\log_e(u+1) + C$

$= 2\log_e\left(\sqrt{x}+1\right) + C$

21a The derivatives of both the equations have been solved below:

$\frac{d\left(\log(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2})\right)}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} \times \frac{d\left((x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2})\right)}{dx}$

$\frac{d\left(\log(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2})\right)}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2}} \times \left[1 + \frac{2x}{2\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}\right]$

$\frac{d\left(\log(x+\sqrt{x^2+a^2})\right)}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+a^2}}$

Now we calculate the other derivative:

$\frac{d\left(\log(x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2})\right)}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} \times \frac{d\left((x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2})\right)}{dx}$

Uncorrected proofs

$$\frac{d\left(\log\left(x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right)\right)}{dx} = \frac{1}{x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}} \times \left[1+\frac{2x}{2\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}\right]$$

$$\frac{d\left(\log\left(x+\sqrt{x^2-a^2}\right)\right)}{dx} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-a^2}}$$

21b i Substituting the value of $a = 1$ in the equation above, we take the definite integral of the derivative obtained in 21a to find the value:

$$\int_0^1 \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \log\left(1+\sqrt{1+1}\right) - \log 1 = \log(1+\sqrt{2})$$

21b ii Substituting the value of $a = 4$ in the equation in 21a, we take the definite integral of the derivative obtained in 21a to find the value:

$$\int_4^8 \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-16}}$$

$$= \log\left(8+\sqrt{64-16}\right) - \log\left(4+\sqrt{16-16}\right)$$

$$= \log\left(2+\sqrt{3}\right) + \log 4 - \log 4$$

$$= \log\left(2+\sqrt{3}\right)$$

22a The height of the upper rectangle is $\frac{1}{n}$ and the height of the lower rectangle is $\frac{1}{n+1}$. The width of both the rectangles is 1 unit. Hence, the actual area obtained from the integral of the function given will lie between the area of the lower and upper rectangle. Hence,

$$\frac{1}{n+1} < \int_n^{n+1} \frac{1}{x}\,dx < \frac{1}{n}$$

22b Expanding the above inequality, we get:

$$\frac{1}{n+1} < \ln(n+1) - \ln n < \frac{1}{n}$$

$$\frac{1}{n+1} < \ln\frac{(n+1)}{n} < \frac{1}{n}$$

Multiplying the inequality by '$n$', we get:

Uncorrected proofs

$$\frac{n}{n+1} < \text{nln}(1+\frac{1}{n}) < 1$$

$$\frac{n}{n+1} < \ln(1+\frac{1}{n})^n < 1$$

22c $\lim_{n\to\infty}\left(1+\frac{1}{n}\right)^n$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty} e^{\ln\left(1+\frac{1}{n}\right)^n}$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty} e^{n\ln(1+\frac{1}{n})}$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty} e^{\frac{\ln(1+\frac{1}{n})}{\frac{1}{n}}}$

Applying L'Hopital rule, we get:

$\Rightarrow e^{\frac{\lim_{n\to\infty}\left(\left(-\frac{1}{n^2}\right)(-n^2)\right)}{1+\frac{1}{n}}}$

$\Rightarrow e^{\frac{\lim_{n\to\infty}(1)}{1+\frac{1}{n}}}$

$\Rightarrow e^1 = e$

22d $\lim_{n\to\infty}\left(1+\frac{t}{n}\right)^n$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty} e^{\ln\left(1+\frac{t}{n}\right)^n}$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty} e^{n\ln(1+\frac{t}{n})}$

$= \lim_{n\to\infty} e^{\frac{\ln(1+\frac{t}{n})}{\frac{1}{n}}}$

Applying L'Hopital rule, we get:

$e^{\frac{\lim_{n\to\infty}\left(\left(-\frac{t}{n^2}\right)(-n^2)\right)}{1+\frac{t}{n}}}$

$= e^t$

Uncorrected proofs

23a i $ABCO$ can be considered as the upper rectangle. The area of the curve will always be greater than 0 as the graph lies above the x axis.

Hence, the inequality will go as:

$$0 < \int_1^{\sqrt{x}} \frac{1}{t}\,dt < \text{area of } ABCO$$

23a ii The width of ABCO is $\sqrt{x}$ and height is 1.

Hence, expanding the inequality above, we get:

$$0 < \ln\sqrt{x} < \sqrt{x}$$

Multiplying the inequality by $\frac{2}{x}$, we get:

$$0 < \frac{\ln x}{x} < \frac{2}{\sqrt{x}}$$

Note that the sign of the inequality did not change as $x > 1$.

23a iii L'Hopital rule can be directly used on $\lim\limits_{x\to\infty} \frac{\ln x}{x}$

$$\frac{\lim\limits_{x\to\infty} 1}{x} = 0$$

23b $$\lim_{u\to 0+} \frac{\ln\frac{1}{u}}{\frac{1}{u}} = \lim_{u\to 0+} (-u\ln u)$$

L'Hopital rule can be applied directly. We get:

$$\frac{\lim\limits_{u\to 0+} \left(-\frac{1}{u}\right)/}{-\frac{1}{u^2}}$$

$$\lim_{u\to 0+} u = 0$$

23c We know that $\lim\limits_{x\to 0+} x\ln x = 0$. Substituting $x = e^u$, we get $\lim\limits_{u\to-\infty} ue^u$

We have to note that the limit changes from $x \to 0+$ to $u \to -\infty$ to keep the original limit valid.

Uncorrected proofs

Hence, $\lim_{u \to -\infty} ue^u = 0$

23d We know that $\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\ln x}{x} = 0$. Substituting $x = e^u$, we get $\lim_{u \to \infty} ue^{-u}$ after simple transformation.

Hence, $\lim_{u \to \infty} ue^{-u} = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

## Solutions to Exercise 6K

Let $C$ be a constant.

1a

$$\log_2 3 = \frac{\log_e 3}{\log_e 2} \doteqdot 1.58$$

Since $\log_2 3 \doteqdot 1.58$, $2^{1.58} \doteqdot 2.99$, which approximates to 3

1b

$$\log_2 10 = \frac{\log_e 10}{\log_e 2} \doteqdot 3.32$$

Since $\log_2 10 \doteqdot 3.32$, $2^{3.32} \doteqdot 9.99$, which approximates to 10

1c

$$\log_5 26 = \frac{\log_e 26}{\log_e 5} \doteqdot 2.02$$

Since $\log_5 26 \doteqdot 2.02$, $5^{2.02} \doteqdot 25.82$, which approximates to 26

1d

$$\log_3 0.0047 = \frac{\log_e 0.0047}{\log_e 3} \doteqdot -4.88$$

Since $\log_3 0.0047 \doteqdot -4.88$, $3^{-4.88} \doteqdot 0.004\,695$, which approximates to 0.0047

2a

$$y = \log_2 x = \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 2}$$

Since $\frac{1}{\log_e 2}$ is a constant,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) \times \frac{1}{\log_e 2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x} \times \frac{1}{\log_e 2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{1}{x \log_e 2}$$

2b

$$y = \log_{10} x = \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 10}$$

Since $\frac{1}{\log_e 10}$ is a constant,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) \times \frac{1}{\log_e 10}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x} \times \frac{1}{\log_e 10}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x \log_e 10}$$

2c

$$y = 3 \log_5 x = \frac{3 \log_e x}{\log_e 5}$$

Since $\frac{3}{\log_e 5}$ is a constant,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x) \times \frac{3}{\log_e 5}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x} \times \frac{3}{\log_e 5}$$

$$= \frac{3}{x \log_e 5}$$

3a Standard form $\frac{d}{dx} \log_a x = \frac{1}{x \log_e a}$

$$y = \log_3 x$$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x \log_e 3}$$

Uncorrected proofs

3b Standard form $\frac{d}{dx}\log_a x = \frac{1}{x\log_e a}$

$y = \log_7 x$

$y' = \frac{1}{x\log_e 7}$

3c Standard form $\frac{d}{dx}\log_a x = \frac{1}{x\log_e a}$

$y = 5\log_6 x$

$y' = 5\frac{d}{dx}\log_6 x$

$= \frac{5}{x\log_e 6}$

4a $y = 3^x$

$= \left(e^{\log_e 3}\right)^x$

$= e^{x\log_e 3}$

$y' = e^{x\log_e 3}\ \frac{d}{dx}(x\log_e 3)$ by the chain rule

$= e^{x\log_e 3}\ \log_e 3$

$= 3^x \log_e 3$

4b $y = 4^x$

$= \left(e^{\log_e 4}\right)^x$

$= e^{x\log_e 4}$

$y' = e^{x\log_e 4}\ \frac{d}{dx}(x\log_e 4)$ by the chain rule

$= e^{x\log_e 4}\ \log_e 4$

$= 4^x \log_e 4$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

4c $y = 2^x$

$= \left(e^{\log_e 2}\right)^x$

$= e^{x \log_e 2}$

$y' = e^{x \log_e 2} \frac{d}{dx}(x \log_e 2)$ by the chain rule

$= e^{x \log_e 2} \log_e 2$

$= 2^x \log_e 2$

5a Standard form:

$\frac{d}{dx} a^x = a^x \log_e a$

$y = 10^x$

$y' = 10^x \log_e 10$

5b Standard form:

$\frac{d}{dx} a^x = a^x \log_e a$

$y = 8^x$

$y' = 8^x \log_e 8$

5c Standard form:

$\frac{d}{dx} a^x = a^x \log_e a$

$y = 3 \times 5^x$

$y' = 3(5^x \log_e 5)$

6a

$\int 2^x \, dx = \int e^{x \log_e 2} \, dx$

Integrate by substitution.

Let $u = x \log_e 2, \frac{du}{dx} = \log_e 2$ so $du = \log_e 2 \; dx$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$\int e^{x \log_e 2}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2} \int e^{x \log_e 2} \log_e 2\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2} \int e^{u}\, du$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2} \times e^{u} + C$$

$$= \frac{e^{x \log_e 2}}{\log_e 2} + C$$

$$= \frac{2^x}{\log_e 2} + C$$

6b

$$\int 6^x\, dx = \int e^{x \log_e 6}\, dx$$

Integrate by substitution.

Let $u = x \log_e 6, \frac{du}{dx} = \log_e 6$ so $du = \log_e 6\ dx$

$$\int e^{x \log_e 6}\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 6} \int e^{x \log_e 6} \log_e 6\, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 6} \int e^{u}\, du$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 6} \times e^{u} + C$$

$$= \frac{e^{x \log_e 6}}{\log_e 6} + C$$

$$= \frac{6^x}{\log_e 6} + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

6c

$$\int 7^x \, dx = \int e^{x \log_e 7} \, dx$$

Integrate by substitution.

Let $u = x \log_e 7$, $\frac{du}{dx} = \log_e 7$ so $du = \log_e 7 \; dx$

$$\int e^{x \log_e 7} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 7} \int e^{x \log_e 7} \log_e 7 \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 7} \int e^u \, du$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 7} \times e^u + C$$

$$= \frac{e^{x \log_e 7}}{\log_e 7} + C$$

$$= \frac{7^x}{\log_e 7} + C$$

6d

$$\int 3^x \, dx = \int e^{x \log_e 3} \, dx$$

Integrate by substitution.

Let $u = x \log_e 3$, $\frac{du}{dx} = \log_e 3$ so $du = \log_e 3 \; dx$

$$\int e^{x \log_e 3} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 3} \int e^{x \log_e 3} \log_e 3 \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 3} \int e^u \, du$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 3} \times e^u + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$= \frac{e^{x \log_e 3}}{\log_e 3} + C$$

$$= \frac{3^x}{\log_e 3} + C$$

7a Standard form:

$$\int a^x \, dx = \frac{a^x}{\log_e a} + C$$

$$\int_0^1 2^x \, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{2^x}{\log_e 2}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{2^1}{\log_e 2} - \frac{2^0}{\log_e 2}$$

$$= \frac{2 - 1}{\log_e 2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}$$

$$\div 1.443$$

7b Standard form:

$$\int a^x \, dx = \frac{a^x}{\log_e a} + C$$

$$\int_0^1 3^x \, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{3^x}{\log_e 3}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{3^1}{\log_e 3} - \frac{3^0}{\log_e 3}$$

$$= \frac{3 - 1}{\log_e 3}$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{2}{\log_e 3}$$

$$\doteqdot 1.820$$

7c Standard form:

$$\int a^x \, dx = \frac{a^x}{\log_e a} + C$$

$$\int_{-1}^{1} 5^x \, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{5^x}{\log_e 5}\right]_{-1}^{1}$$

$$= \frac{5^1}{\log_e 5} - \frac{5^{-1}}{\log_e 5}$$

$$= \frac{5 - \frac{1}{5}}{\log_e 5}$$

$$= \frac{\frac{24}{5}}{\log_e 5}$$

$$= \frac{24}{5 \log_e 5}$$

$$\doteqdot 2.982$$

7d Standard form:

$$\int a^x \, dx = \frac{a^x}{\log_e a} + C$$

$$\int_{0}^{2} 4^x \, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{4^x}{\log_e 4}\right]_{0}^{2}$$

$$= \frac{4^2}{\log_e 4} - \frac{4^0}{\log_e 4}$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{16 - 1}{\log_e 4}$$

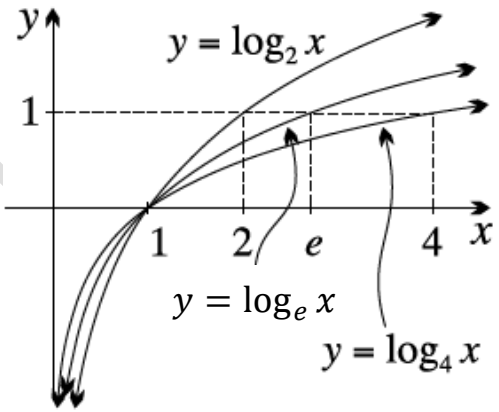
$$= \frac{15}{\log_e 4}$$

$$\doteqdot 10.82$$

8a

| $x$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1 | 2 | 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $\log_2 x$ | $\log_2 2^{-2} = -2$ | $\log_2 2^{-1} = -1$ | $\log_2 1 = 0$ | $\log_2 2 = 1$ | $\log_2 2^2 = 2$ |
| $\log_e x$ | $\log_e 2^{-2} = -2\log_e 2 = -1.39$ | $\log_e 2^{-1} = -1\log_e 2 = -0.69$ | $\log_e 1 = 0$ | $\log_e 2 = 0.69$ | $\log_e 2^2 = 2\log_e 2 = 1.39$ |
| $\log_4 x$ | $\log_4 4^{-1} = -\log_4 4 = -1$ | $\log_4 4^{-\frac{1}{2}} = -\frac{1}{2}\log_4 4 = -\frac{1}{2}$ | $\log_4 1 = 0$ | $\log_4 4^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{2}\log_4 4 = \frac{1}{2}$ | $\log_4 4 = 1$ |

8b




Uncorrected proofs

9a $y = \log_2 x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x \log_e 2}$$

The tangent of the gradient to the curve at $x = 1$ is $y' = \frac{1}{\log_e 2}$.

9b Let the equation of the tangent be $f(x) = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{\log_e 2}$

At $x = 1, y = \log_2 1 = 0$

The tangent passes through the point $(1, 0)$.

$$f(1) = \frac{1}{\log_e 2} + b = 0$$

$$b = -\frac{1}{\log_e 2}$$

Equation of tangent, $f(x) = \frac{x}{\log_e 2} - \frac{1}{\log_e 2} = \frac{1}{\log_e 2}(x - 1)$

9c i $y = \log_3 x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x \log_e 3}$$

The tangent of the gradient to the curve at $x = 1$ is $y' = \frac{1}{\log_e 3}$.

Let the equation of the tangent be $f(x) = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{\log_e 3}$.

At $x = 1, y = \log_3 1 = 0$

The tangent passes through the point $(1, 0)$.

$$f(1) = \frac{1}{\log_e 3} + b = 0$$

$$b = -\frac{1}{\log_e 3}$$

Equation of tangent, $f(x) = \frac{x}{\log_e 3} - \frac{1}{\log_e 3} = \frac{1}{\log_e 3}(x - 1)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

9c ii $y = \log_5 x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x \log_e 5}$$

The tangent of the gradient to the curve at $x = 1$ is $y' = \frac{1}{\log_e 5}$.

Let the equation of the tangent be $f(x) = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{\log_e 5}$.

At $x = 1, y = \log_5 1 = 0$

The tangent passes through the point $(1, 0)$.

$$f(1) = \frac{1}{\log_e 5} + b = 0$$

$$b = -\frac{1}{\log_e 5}$$

Equation of tangent, $f(x) = \frac{x}{\log_e 5} - \frac{1}{\log_e 5} = \frac{1}{\log_e 5}(x - 1)$

10a

$$\int_1^3 2^x \, dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{2^x}{\log_e 2}\right]_1^3$$

$$= \frac{2^3}{\log_e 2} - \frac{2^1}{\log_e 2}$$

$$= \frac{8 - 2}{\log_e 2}$$

$$= \frac{6}{\log_e 2}$$

$$\div 8.6562$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

10b

$$\int_{-1}^{1} 3^x + 1\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{3^x}{\log_e 3} + x\right]_{-1}^{1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{3^1}{\log_e 3} + 1\right) - \left(\frac{3^{-1}}{\log_e 3} - 1\right)$$

$$= \frac{3 - \frac{1}{3}}{\log_e 3} + 2$$

$$= \frac{8}{3\log_e 3} + 2$$

$$\div 4.4273$$

10c

$$\int_{0}^{2} (10^x - 10x)\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{10^x}{\log_e 10} - 5x^2\right]_{0}^{2}$$

$$= \left(\frac{10^2}{\log_e 10} - 5(2)^2\right) - \left(\frac{10^0}{\log_e 10} - 5(0)^2\right)$$

$$= \frac{100 - 1}{\log_e 10} - 20$$

$$= \frac{99}{\log_e 10} - 20$$

$$\div 22.9952$$

11a

$$y = \log_{10} x = \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 10}$$

$$y' = \frac{1}{\log_e 10}\frac{d}{dx}\log_e x$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$$y' = \frac{1}{x \log_e 10}$$

At (10, 1),

$$y' = \frac{1}{10 \log_e 10}$$

11b Let the equation of the tangent be $y = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{10 \log_e 10}$

The tangent passes through the point (10, 1).

$$y = \frac{10}{10 \log_e 10} + b = 1$$

$$b = 1 - \frac{10}{10 \log_e 10} = 1 - \frac{1}{\log_e 10}$$

Equation of tangent, $y = \frac{x}{10 \log_e 10} + 1 - \frac{1}{\log_e 10}$

Rearranging gives:

$$\frac{x}{10 \log_e 10} + 1 - \frac{1}{\log_e 10} - y = 0$$

$$x - 10y \log_e 10 + 10 \log_e 10 - 10 = 0$$

11c The tangent has a gradient of 1 when $y' = 1$

$$\frac{1}{x \log_e 10} = 1$$

$$x = \frac{1}{\log_e 10}$$

12a For $y = \log_2 x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x \log_e 2}$$

At $x = 3, y = \log_2 3, y' = \frac{1}{3 \log_e 2}$

Let the equation of the tangent be $y = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{3 \log_e 2}$

Uncorrected proofs

$$\log_2 3 = \frac{3}{3\log_e 2} + b$$

$$b = \log_2 3 - \frac{1}{\log_e 2} = \frac{\log_e 3 - 1}{\log_e 2}$$

Equation of tangent to $y = \log_2 x$ at $x = 3$ is

$$y = \frac{x}{3\log_e 2} + \frac{\log_e 3 - 1}{\log_e 2}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\left(\frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1\right)$$

For $y = \log_e x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x}$$

At $x = 3, y = \log_e 3, y' = \frac{1}{3}$

Let the equation of the tangent be $y = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{3}$

$$\log_e 3 = \frac{3}{3} + b$$

$$b = \log_e 3 - 1$$

Equation of tangent to $y = \log_e x$ at $x = 3$ is

$$y = \frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1$$

For $y = \log_4 x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x\log_e 4}$$

At $x = 3, y = \log_4 3, y' = \frac{1}{3\log_e 4}$

Let the equation of the tangent be $y = mx + b, m = \frac{1}{3\log_e 4}$

$$\log_4 3 = \frac{3}{3\log_e 4} + b$$

$$b = \log_4 3 - \frac{1}{\log_e 4} = \frac{\log_e 3 - 1}{\log_e 4}$$

Equation of tangent to $y = \log_4 x$ at $x = 3$ is

Uncorrected proofs

$$y = \frac{x}{3\log_e 4} + \frac{\log_e 3 - 1}{\log_e 4}$$

$$y = \frac{1}{\log_e 4}\left(\frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1\right)$$

12b Check when $y = 0$ for each curve.

For $y = \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\left(\frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1\right)$,

$$0 = \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\left(\frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1\right)$$

$$x = 3 - 3\log_e 3$$

For $y = \frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1$,

$$0 = \frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1$$

$$x = 3 - 3\log_e 3$$

For $y = \frac{1}{\log_e 4}\left(\frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1\right)$,

$$0 = \frac{1}{\log_e 4}\left(\frac{x}{3} + \log_e 3 - 1\right)$$

$$x = 3 - 3\log_e 3$$

All derived tangents above meet at $(3 - 3\log_e 3\,, 0)$.

13a At $x = 0$,

$$y = 2^0 = 1$$

$$y = 1 + 2(0) - (0)^2 = 1$$

At $x = 1$,

$$y = 2^1 = 2$$

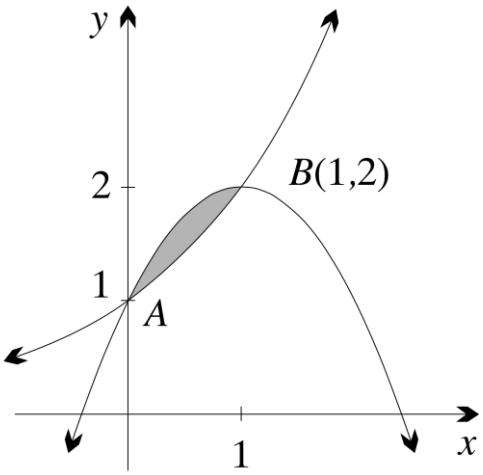
$$y = 1 + 2(1) - 1^2 = 2$$

Therefore, both $y = 2^x$ and $y = 1 + 2x - x^2$ intersect at points $A(0, 1)$ and $B(1, 2)$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

13b




The area shaded is defined by the definite integral:

$$\int_0^1 (1 + 2x - x^2 - 2^x)\, dx$$

$$= \left[x + x^2 - \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{2^x}{\log_e 2}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \left(1 + 1^2 - \frac{1^3}{3} - \frac{2^1}{\log_e 2}\right) - \left(0 + 0^2 - \frac{0^3}{3} - \frac{2^0}{\log_e 2}\right)$$

$$= \left(1 + 1 - \frac{1}{3} - \frac{2}{\log_e 2}\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{\log_e 2}\right)$$

$$= \left(1\frac{2}{3} - \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\right) \text{ square units}$$

14 $x$-intercept, $y = 0 = 8 - 2^x$

$2^x = 8$

$x = \log_2 8$

$x = \log_2 2^3 = 3$

$y$-intercept, $x = 0$,

$y = 8 - 2^0 = 7$

Intercepts are: (0, 7), (3, 0)

The area under the curve bounded by the coordinate axes is

Uncorrected proofs

$$\int_0^3 (8 - 2^x)\, dx$$

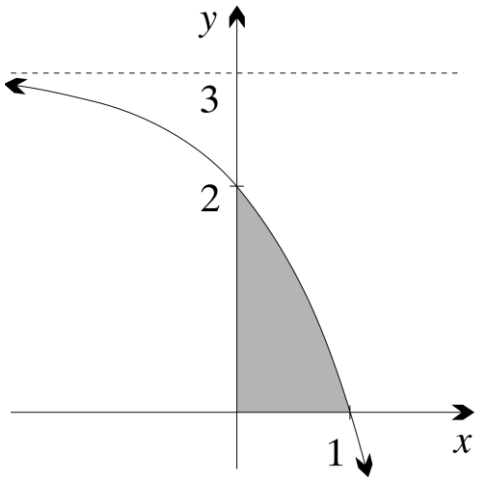
$$= \left[8x - \frac{2^x}{\log_e 2}\right]_0^3$$

$$= \left(8(3) - \frac{2^3}{\log_e 2}\right) - \left(8(0) - \frac{2^0}{\log_e 2}\right)$$

$$= 24 - \frac{8}{\log_e 2} + \frac{1}{\log_e 2}$$

$$= \left(24 - \frac{7}{\log_e 2}\right) \text{ square units}$$

15a




15b

$$\int_0^1 (3 - 3^x)\, dx$$

$$= \left[3x - \frac{3^x}{\log_e 3}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \left(3(1) - \frac{3^1}{\log_e 3}\right) - \left(3(0) - \frac{3^0}{\log_e 3}\right)$$

$$= 3 - \frac{3}{\log_e 3} + \frac{1}{\log_e 3}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$= \left(3 - \frac{2}{\log_e 3}\right)$ square units

16a First find the $y$-intercept.

At $x = 0, y = 4^0 = 1, y = 0 + 1 = 1$

At $x = -\frac{1}{2}, y = 4^{-\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{1}{4^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{2}, y = -\frac{1}{2} + 1 = \frac{1}{2}$

Both $y = 4^x$ and $y = x + 1$ intersect at $y$-intercept $(0, 1)$ and the point $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$.

16b Determine which of the curves lies above the other, between the interval $\left[-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right]$

Choose $x = -\frac{1}{4}$,

$y = 4^{-\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{1}{4^{\frac{1}{4}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \div 0.7071$

$y = -\frac{1}{4} + 1 = \frac{3}{4} = 0.75 > 0.7071$

$y = x + 1$ is located above $y = 4^x$ over the interval of $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, 0\right)$.

The integral which defines the area of the enclosed region is:

$\int_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{0} (x + 1 - 4^x)\, dx$

16c $\int_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{0} (x + 1 - 4^x)\, dx$

$= \left[\frac{x^2}{2} + x - \frac{4^x}{\log_e 4}\right]_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{0}$

$= \left(\frac{0^2}{2} + 0 - \frac{4^0}{\log_e 4}\right) - \left(\frac{\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}{2} + \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{4^{-\frac{1}{2}}}{\log_e 4}\right)$

$= -\frac{1}{\log_e 4} - \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2\log_e 4}$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{3}{8} - \frac{1}{2\log_e 4}$$

17a $y = \log_3 x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x\log_e 3}$$

So the tangent at $A(e, \log_3 e)$ has gradient $\frac{1}{e\log_e 3}$.

Using change of base, $\log_3 e = \frac{\log_e e}{\log_e 3} = \frac{1}{\log_e 3}$.

The tangent is $y - \frac{1}{\log_e 3} = \frac{1}{e\log_e 3}(x - e)$.

$$y = \frac{x}{e\log_e 3} - \frac{1}{\log_e 3} + \frac{1}{\log_e 3}$$
$$= \frac{x}{e\log_e 3}$$

This tangent has gradient $\frac{1}{e\log_e 3}$ and passes through the origin.

17b $y = \log_5 x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x\log_e 5}$$

So the tangent at $A(e, \log_5 e)$ has gradient $\frac{1}{e\log_e 5}$.

Using change of base, $\log_5 e = \frac{\log_e e}{\log_e 5} = \frac{1}{\log_e 5}$.

The tangent is $y - \frac{1}{\log_e 5} = \frac{1}{e\log_e 5}(x - e)$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$$y = \frac{x}{e\log_e 5} - \frac{1}{\log_e 5} + \frac{1}{\log_e 5}$$
$$= \frac{x}{e\log_e 5}$$

This tangent has gradient $\frac{1}{e\log_e 5}$ and passes through the origin.

17c $y = \log_a x$

$$\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x\log_e a}$$

So the tangent at $A(e, \log_a e)$ has gradient $\frac{1}{e\log_e a}$.

Using change of base, $\log_a e = \frac{\log_e e}{\log_e a} = \frac{1}{\log_e a}$.

The tangent is $y - \frac{1}{\log_e a} = \frac{1}{e\log_e a}(x - e)$.

$$y = \frac{x}{e\log_e a} - \frac{1}{\log_e a} + \frac{1}{\log_e a}$$
$$= \frac{x}{e\log_e a}$$

This tangent has gradient $\frac{1}{e\log_e a}$ and passes through the origin.

18a Let $y = x\log_e x - x$.

Applying the product rule on $\frac{d}{dx}(x\log_e x)$:

Let $u = x$ and $v = \log_e x$.

Then $u' = 1$ and $v' = \frac{1}{x}$.

Uncorrected proofs

$$\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = vu' + uv'$$
$$= (\log_e x)(1) + (x)\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$= \log_e x + 1$$

$$y' = \log_e x + 1 - \frac{d}{dx}(x)$$
$$= \log_e x + 1 - 1$$
$$= \log_e x$$

So $y' = \log_e x$.

From above, $\frac{d}{dx}(x\log_e x - x) = \log_e x$.

Reversing this to give a primitive we obtain:

$\int \log_e x \, dx = x\log_e x - x + C$ for some constant $C$

18b $\int \log_e x \, dx = x\log_e x - x + C$ for some constant $C$.

Using $\log_a x = \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e a}$, we obtain $\log_{10} x = \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 10}$.

$$\int_1^{10} \log_{10} x \, dx = \int_1^{10} \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 10} dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 10}\left[x\log_e x - x\right]_1^{10}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 10}\left(10\log_e 10 - 10 - (0 - 1)\right)$$
$$= 10 - \frac{9}{\log_e 10}$$

So $\int_1^{10} \log_{10} x \, dx = 10 - \frac{9}{\log_e 10}$.

Uncorrected proofs

19a i $y = \log_3 x$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}\log_a(mx+b) = \frac{m}{(mx+b)\log_e a}$ with $a=3, m=1$ and $b=0$ we

obtain $\frac{d}{dx}\log_3 x = \frac{1}{x\log_e 3}$.

So $y' = \frac{1}{x\log_e 3}$.

19a ii $y = \log_7(2x+3)$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}\log_a(mx+b) = \frac{m}{(mx+b)\log_e a}$ with $a=7, m=2$ and $b=3$ we

obtain $\frac{d}{dx}\log_7(2x+3) = \frac{2}{(2x+3)\log_e 7}$.

So $y' = \frac{2}{(2x+3)\log_e 7}$.

19a iii $y = 5\log_6(4-9x)$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}\log_a(mx+b) = \frac{m}{(mx+b)\log_e a}$ with $a=6, m=-9$ and $b=4$ we

obtain $5\times\frac{d}{dx}\log_6(4-9x) = -\frac{45}{(4-9x)\log_e 6}$.

So $y' = -\frac{45}{(4-9x)\log_e 6}$.

19b i $y = 10^x$

Using $\frac{d}{dx}a^{mx+b} = ma^{mx+b}\log_e a$ with $a=10, m=1$ and $b=0$ we

obtain $\frac{d}{dx}10^x = 10^x\log_e 10$.

Uncorrected proofs

So $y' = 10^x \log_e 10$.

19b ii $y = 8^{4x-3}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx} a^{mx+b} = ma^{mx+b} \log_e a$ with $a = 8, m = 4$ and $b = -3$ we

obtain $\frac{d}{dx} 8^{4x-3} = 4 \times 8^{4x-3} \log_e 8$.

So $y' = 4 \times 8^{4x-3} \log_e 8$.

19b iii $y = 3 \times 5^{2-7x}$

Using $\frac{d}{dx} a^{mx+b} = ma^{mx+b} \log_e a$ with $a = 5, m = -7$ and $b = 2$ we

obtain $3 \times \frac{d}{dx} 5^{2-7x} = 3 \times -7 \times 5^{2-7x} \log_e 5$.

So $y' = -21 \times 5^{2-7x} \log_e 5$.

19c i Using $\int a^{mx+b} dx = \frac{a^{mx+b}}{m \log_e a} + C$ with $a = 3, m = 5$ and $b = 0$ we obtain:

$\int 3^{5x} dx = \frac{3^{5x}}{5 \log_e 3} + C$ for some constant $C$.

19c ii Using $\int a^{mx+b} dx = \frac{a^{mx+b}}{m \log_e a} + C$ with $a = 6, m = 2$ and $b = 7$ we obtain:

$\int 6^{2x+7} dx = \frac{6^{2x+7}}{2 \log_e 6} + C$ for some constant $C$.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

19c iii Using $\int a^{mx+b}dx = \dfrac{a^{mx+b}}{m\log_e a} + C$ with $a = 7, m = -9$ and $b = 4$ we obtain:

$$\int 5\times 7^{9-4x}\,dx = -\frac{5\times 7^{9-4x}}{9\log_e 7} + C \text{ for some constant } C.$$

20a Let $y = a^x$,

$y = e^{x\log_e a} = e^{kx}$

Let $y = \log_a x$,

$y = \dfrac{\log_e x}{\log_e a} = \dfrac{1}{k}\log_e x$

20b The functions $y = a^x$ and $y = \log_e x$ are inverse, so they are symmetric in the line $y = x$. The common tangent is therefore the line $y = x$, which has gradient 1. (This argument would be invalid if there were more than one intersection point.)

20c Let $y = e^{kx}$,

$y' = ke^{kx} = 1$

Let $y = \dfrac{1}{k}\log_e x$,

$y' = \dfrac{1}{kx} = 1$

20d $ke^{kx} = \dfrac{1}{kx}$

$k^2e^{kx} = \dfrac{1}{x}$

$e^{\log_e k^2} \times e^{kx} = \dfrac{1}{x}$

$e^{kx+2\log_e k} = \dfrac{1}{x}$

$kx + 2\log_e k = \log_e \dfrac{1}{x}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$\frac{x}{e} - 2 = \log_e \frac{1}{x}$

$e^{kx-2} = \frac{1}{x}$

$e^{\frac{x}{e}-2} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{1}{e^2} e^{\frac{x}{e}} = \frac{1}{x}$

$\frac{1}{e} e^{\frac{x}{e}} = \frac{e}{x}$

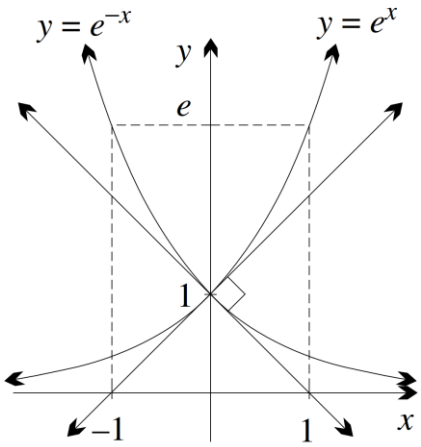
$k = \frac{1}{e}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

## Solutions to Chapter review

1a




The graph of $y = e^{-x}$ is the reflection of $y = e^{x}$ about the $y$-axis.

The $y$-intercepts are identical, when $x = 0, y = e^{0} = e^{-0} = 1$.

Observe $y = e^{-x}, y' = -e^{-x}$. At $x = 0, y' = -1$ (gradient of the tangent).

The equation of the tangent of $y = e^{-x}$ is $y = mx + b, m = -1$

At $x = 0, y = 1 \Rightarrow\ 1 = -0 + b \Rightarrow b = 1$

$\therefore y = -x + 1$

Observe $y = e^{x}, y' = e^{x}$. At $x = 0, y' = 1$ (gradient of the tangent).

The equation of the tangent of $y = e^{x}$ is $y = mx + b, m = 1$

At $x = 0, y = 1 \Rightarrow\ 1 = x + b \Rightarrow b = 1$

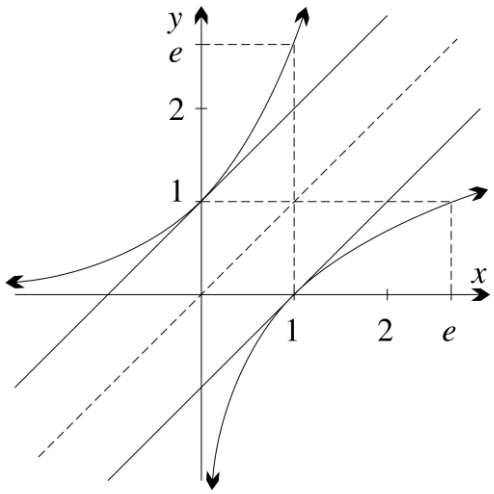
$\therefore y = x + 1$

The tangents meet at right angles.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

1b




The graph of $y = e^x$ is the reflection of $y = \log_e x$ about the line $y = x$, as they are inverse functions.

The $y$-intercept occurs on the curve $y = e^x$, as $x = 0$ is only within the domain of $y = e^x$. At $x = 0, y = e^0 = 1$.

The $x$-intercept occurs on the curve $y = \log_e x$, as $y = 0$ is outside of the range of $y = e^x$. At $y = 0, \log_e x = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$.

Observe $y = e^x, y' = e^x$. At $x = 0, y' = 1$ (gradient of the tangent).

The equation of the tangent of $y = e^{-x}$ is $y = mx + b, m = 1$

At $x = 0, y = 1 \Rightarrow\ 1 = 0 + b \Rightarrow b = 1$

$\therefore y = x + 1$

Observe $y = \log_e x\ , y' = \frac{1}{x}$. At $x = 1, y' = 1$ (gradient of the tangent).

The equation of the tangent of $y = \log_e x$ is $y = mx + b, m = 1$

At $x = 1, y = 0 \Rightarrow\ 0 = 1 + b \Rightarrow b = -1$

$\therefore y = x - 1$

The tangents have the same gradients but different intercepts, indicating they are parallel in the same plane.

2a $e^4 \doteqdot 54.60$ (use your calculator)

2b $e \doteqdot 2.718$ (use your calculator)

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

2c $e^{-\frac{3}{2}} \doteqdot 0.2231$ (use your calculator)

2d $\log_e 2 \doteqdot 0.6931$ (use your calculator with the "ln" function)

2e $\log_{10} \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\log_e \frac{1}{2}}{\log_e 10} \doteqdot -0.3010$ (use your calculator with the "ln" function)

2f $\log_2 0.03 = \frac{\log_e 0.03}{\log_e 2} \doteqdot -5.059$ (use your calculator with the "ln" function)

2g $\log_{1.05} 586 = \frac{\log_e 586}{\log_e 1.05} \doteqdot 130.6$ (use your calculator with the "ln" function)

2h $\log_8 3\frac{3}{7} = \frac{\log_e \frac{24}{7}}{\log_e 8} = \frac{(\log_e 24 - \log_e 7)}{\log_e 8} \doteqdot 0.5925$ (use your calculator with the "ln" function)

3a $3^x = 14$

$x = \log_3 14$

$= \dfrac{\log_e 14}{\log_e 3}$

$\doteqdot 2.402$

3b $2^x = 51$

$x = \log_2 51$

$= \dfrac{\log_e 51}{\log_e 2}$

$\doteqdot 5.672$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

3c $4^x = 1345$

$x = \log_4 1345$

$= \dfrac{\log_e 1345}{\log_e 4}$

$\div 5.197$

3d $5^x = 132$

$x = \log_5 132$

$= \dfrac{\log_e 132}{\log_e 5}$

$\div 3.034$

4a $e^{2x} \times e^{3x} = e^{2x+3x} = e^{5x}$

4b $e^{7x} \div e^x = e^{7x-x} = e^{6x}$

4c $\dfrac{e^{2x}}{e^{6x}} = e^{2x-6x} = e^{-4x} = \dfrac{1}{e^{4x}}$

4d $(e^{3x})^3 = e^{9x}$

5a $9^x - 7 \times 3^x - 18 = 0$

$e^{x \log_e 9} - 7 \times e^{x \log_e 3} - 18 = 0$

$e^{2x \log_e 3} - 7e^{x \log_e 3} - 18 = 0$

Let $u = e^{x \log_e 3}$

$u^2 - 7u - 18 = 0$

$(u - 9)(u + 2) = 0$

$\therefore u = 9, or\ u = -2$

$e^{x \log_e 3} = 9$ or $e^{x \log_e 3} = -2$

$3^x = 9$ or $3^x = -2$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$3^x = 3^2$ or $x = \log_3 -2$

As $\log_3 -2$ is undefined, $x = 2$.

5b $e^{2x} - 11e^x + 28 = 0$

Let $u = e^x$

$u^2 - 11u + 28 = 0$

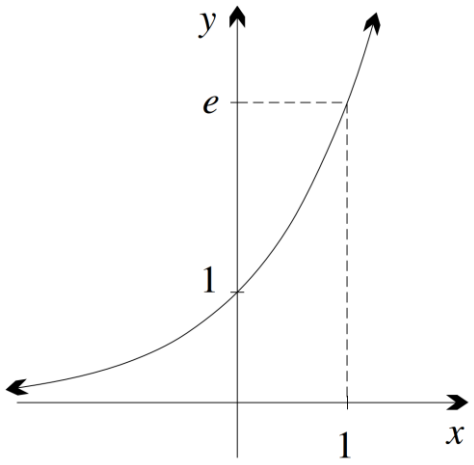
$(u - 7)(u - 4) = 0$

$\therefore u = 7, \text{or } u = 4$

$e^x = 7, \text{or } e^x = 4$

$x = \log_e 7$ or $x = \log_e 4$

6a

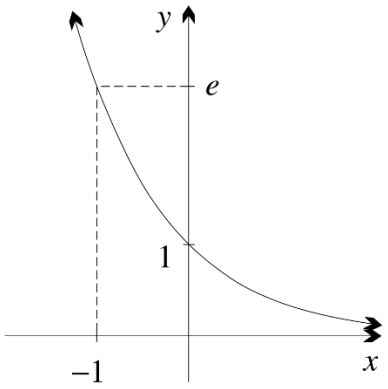



The range of the function $y = e^x$ is $y > 0$.

Uncorrected proofs

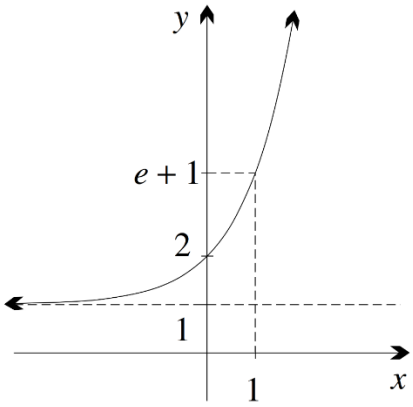
© Cambridge University Press 2019

6b



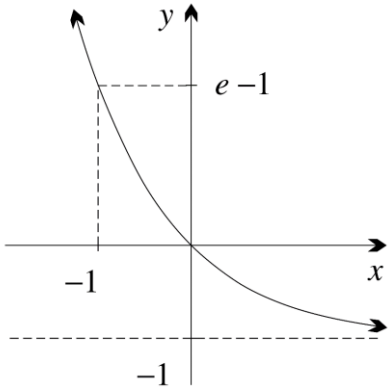

The range of the function $y = e^{-x}$ is $y > 0$.

6c




The range of the function $y = e^{x} + 1$ is $y > 1$.

6d




The range of the function $y = e^{-x} - 1$ is $y > -1$.

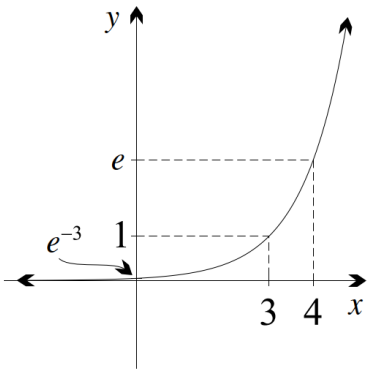
Uncorrected proofs

7a i $y = e^{x-3}$ is a translation of $y = e^x$ 3 units to the right.

7a ii $y = e^{x-3} = e^{x+(-3)} = e^{-3}e^x$

$$\frac{y}{e^{-3}} = e^x$$

This statement implies that $y = e^{x-3}$ is dilated by a factor of $e^{-3}$. As the $y$-value is transformed, the dilation is vertical.

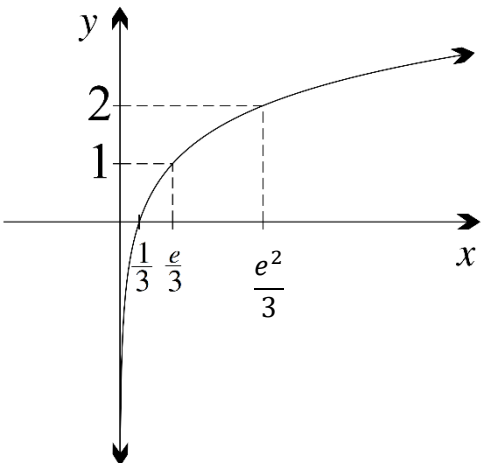



7b i $y = \log_e 3x = \log_e \frac{x}{\frac{1}{3}}$

This statement implies that $y = \log_e x$ is dilated by a factor of $\frac{1}{3}$. As the $x$-value is transformed, the dilation is horizontal.

7b ii $y = \log_e 3x = \log_e x + \log_e 3$

This statement implies that $y = \log_e 3x$ is a translation of $y = \log_e x$ by $\log_e 3$ units upwards ($y$- intercept increases by $\log_e 3$ units).




Uncorrected proofs

8a $y = e^x$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) = e^x$$

8b $y = e^{3x}$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^u), u = 3x, \frac{du}{dx} = 3$$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(3) = 3e^{3x}$$

8c $y = e^{2x+3}$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^u), u = 2x + 3, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(2) = 2e^{2x+3}$$

8d $y = e^{-x}$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^u), u = -x, \frac{du}{dx} = -1$$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(-1) = -e^{-x}$$

8e $y = e^{-3x}$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^u), u = -3x, \frac{du}{dx} = -3$$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(-3) = -3e^{-3x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

8f $y = 3e^{2x+5}$

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(3e^u), u = 2x + 5, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

By the chain rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{du}(3e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = 3e^u(2) = 6e^{2x+5}$

8g $y = 4e^{\frac{1}{2}x}$

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(4e^u), u = \frac{1}{2}x, \frac{du}{dx} = \frac{1}{2}$

By the chain rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{du}(4e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = 4e^u\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x}$

8h $y = \frac{2}{3}e^{6x-5}$

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{2}{3}e^u\right), u = 6x - 5, \frac{du}{dx} = 6$

By the chain rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{du}\left(\frac{2}{3}e^u\right)\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{2}{3}e^u(6) = 4e^{6x-5}$

9a $y = e^{3x} \times e^{2x}$

$y = e^{3x+2x} = e^{5x}$

$y' = 5e^{5x}$

9b $y = \frac{e^{7x}}{e^{3x}}$

$y = e^{7x-3x} = e^{4x}$

$y' = 4e^{4x}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

9c $y = \frac{e^x}{e^{4x}}$

$y = e^{x-4x} = e^{-3x}$

$y' = -3e^{-3x}$

9d $y = (e^{-2x})^3$

$y = e^{-6x}$

$y' = -6e^{-6x}$

10a $y = e^{x^3}$

Let $u = x^3, \frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2$

By chain rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$

$= e^u(3x^2)$

$= 3x^2e^{x^3}$

10b $y = e^{x^2-3x}$

Let $u = x^2 - 3x, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x - 3$

By chain rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$

$= e^u(2x - 3)$

$= (2x - 3)e^{x^2-3x}$

10c $y = xe^{2x}$

By product rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x)e^{2x} + x\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x})$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

Consider $\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x})$, let $u = 2x, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

By chain rule,

$$\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x}) = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(2) = 2e^{2x}$$

$$y' = e^{2x} + x(2e^{2x})$$
$$= e^{2x} + 2xe^{2x}$$
$$= e^{2x}(1 + 2x)$$

10d $y = (e^{2x} + 1)^3$

Let $v = e^{2x} + 1, \frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x} + 1) = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x})$

Consider $\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x})$, let $u = 2x, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

By chain rule,

$$\frac{dv}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x}) = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(2) = 2e^{2x}$$

By chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dv}(v^3)\frac{dv}{dx}$$
$$= 3v^2(2e^{2x})$$
$$= 6e^{2x}(e^{2x} + 1)^2$$

10e $y = \frac{e^{3x}}{x}$

Let $f(x) = e^{3x}, f'(x) = 3e^{3x}$

Let $g(x) = x, g'(x) = 1$

By quotient rule,

$$y = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$y' = \frac{g(x)f'(x) - f(x)g'(x)}{\big(g(x)\big)^2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$$y' = \frac{(x)(3e^{3x}) - e^{3x}(1)}{(x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{3xe^{3x} - e^{3x}}{x^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^{3x}}{x^2}(3x - 1)$$

10f $y = x^2e^{x^2}$

By product rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x^2)e^{x^2} + x^2\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2}\right)$$

Consider $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2}\right)$, let $u = x^2, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$

By chain rule,

$$\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2}\right) = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} = e^u(2x) = 2xe^{x^2}$$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x^2)e^{x^2} + x^2\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2}\right)$$

$$= 2xe^{x^2} + x^2 2xe^{x^2}$$

$$= 2xe^{x^2}(1 + x^2)$$

10g $y = (e^x - e^{-x})^5$

Let $u = e^x - e^{-x}$,

$$\frac{du}{dx} = \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) - \frac{d}{dx}(e^{-x}) = e^x + e^{-x}$$

By chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(u^5)\frac{du}{dx}$$

$$= 5u^4(e^x + e^{-x})$$

$$= 5(e^x - e^{-x})^4(e^x + e^{-x})$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

10h $y = \frac{e^{2x}}{2x+1}$

Let $f(x) = e^{2x}, f'(x) = 2e^{2x}$

Let $g(x) = 2x + 1, g'(x) = 2$

By quotient rule,

$$y = \frac{f(x)}{g(x)}$$

$$y' = \frac{g(x)f'(x) - f(x)g'(x)}{\big(g(x)\big)^2}$$

$$= \frac{(2x+1)(2e^{2x}) - (e^{2x})(2)}{(2x+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{e^{2x}(4x+2-2)}{(2x+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{4xe^{2x}}{(2x+1)^2}$$

11a $y = e^{2x+1}$

Let $u = 2x + 1, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

By chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$$

$$= (e^u)(2)$$

$$= 2e^{2x+1}$$

$$y'' = 2\frac{d}{dx}(e^{2x+1})$$

By chain rule,

$$y'' = 2\frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$$

$$= 2(e^u)(2)$$

$$= 4e^{2x+1}$$

Uncorrected proofs

11b $y = e^{x^2+1}$

Let $u = x^2 + 1, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$

By chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= (e^u)(2x)$$
$$= 2xe^{x^2+1}$$

$$y'' = 2\frac{d}{dx}\left(xe^{x^2+1}\right)$$

By product rule,

$$y'' = 2\left[\frac{d}{dx}(x)e^{x^2+1} + x\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2+1}\right)\right]$$

Given that $\frac{d}{dx}\left(e^{x^2+1}\right) = 2xe^{x^2+1}$ from above by the chain rule,

$$y'' = 2\left[(1)e^{x^2+1} + x\left(2xe^{x^2+1}\right)\right]$$
$$= 2e^{x^2+1} + 4x^2e^{x^2+1}$$
$$= 2e^{x^2+1}(1 + 2x^2)$$

12 Gradient of the tangent of the curve $y = e^x$ at $x = 2$

$y' = e^x$

Let $x = 2, y' = e^2$

Let the equation of the tangent be of the form $y = mx + b, m = e^2$

$at\ x = 2, y = e^2$

$e^2 = 2e^2 + b$

$b = e^2 - 2e^2 = -e^2$

The equation of the tangent of the curve $y = e^x$ at $x = 2$ is

$y = e^2(x - 1)$

The $x$-intercept is when $y = 0$,

$0 = e^2(x - 1) \Rightarrow x = 1$

The $y$-intercept is when $x = 0$,

Uncorrected proofs

$y = e^2(0 - 1) = -e^2$

13a First, find the gradient of the tangent of the curve $y = e^{-3x}$ at $x = 0$.

$y' = -3e^{-3x}$

At $x = 0$,

$y' = -3$

The gradient of the normal is $-\frac{1}{y'} = \frac{1}{3}$

13b $y'' = (-3)(-3e^{-3x})$

$= 9e^{-3x}$

When $x = 0$, $y'' = 9$. As this is a positive value, the curve is concave up.

14a $y = e^x - x$

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) - \frac{d}{dx}(x)$

$= e^x - 1$

$y'' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) - \frac{d}{dx}(1)$

$= e^x$

14b A stationary point is determined when $y' = 0$

$e^x - 1 = 0$

$e^x = 1$

$x = \ln 1$

$x = 0$

At $x = 0, y = e^0 - 0 = 1$

The stationary point is at $(0,1)$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

14c The concavity of the curve is determined by the second derivative, $y''$

First, we have to determine the domain of the original equation, $y = e^x - x$

The equation of $y$ is defined for all real values of $x$

Therefore, $y'' = e^x$ is defined for all real values of $x$.

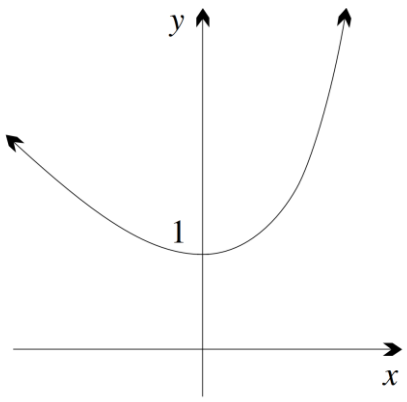
For all values of $x$, the range of $y''$ is in the interval $(0, \infty)$

As such, $y'' > 0 \; \forall \; x$

The curve is always concave up.

14d Since we have determined that a stationary point exists at (0,1) and the curve is concave up for all values of $x$, we can infer that the stationary point (0,1) is a local minimum.

We can therefore, infer the range of $y \geq 1$




15 The stationary point $y = xe^{-2x}$ is when $y' = 0$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x)e^{-2x} + x\frac{d}{dx}(e^{-2x})$$
$$= e^{-2x} - 2xe^{-2x}$$
$$= e^{-2x}(1 - 2x)$$

When $y' = 0$,

$e^{-2x}(1 - 2x) = 0$

$\Rightarrow e^{-2x} = 0$ or $1 - 2x = 0$

As the range of $e^u$ does not include 0 for any value of $u$,

$1 - 2x = 0$

Uncorrected proofs

$x = \frac{1}{2}$

At $x = \frac{1}{2}, y = \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)e^{-2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)} = \frac{1}{2}e^{-1} = \frac{1}{2e}$

The stationary point is therefore at $\left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2e}\right)$.

To determine the nature of the stationary point, the second derivative $y''$ should be determined.

By the chain rule,

$$\begin{aligned} y'' &= \frac{d}{dx}(e^{-2x})(1-2x) + e^{-2x}\frac{d}{dx}(1-2x) \\ &= -2e^{-2x}(1-2x) + e^{-2x}(-2) \\ &= -2e^{-2x} + 4xe^{-2x} - 2e^{-2x} \\ &= 4xe^{-2x} - 4e^{-2x} \\ &= 4e^{-2x}(x-1) \end{aligned}$$

At $x = \frac{1}{2}$,

$$y'' = 4e^{-2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}\left(\frac{1}{2} - 1\right) = -2e^{-1} = -\frac{2}{e} < 0$$

As this is a negative value, the curve is concave *down* at the stationary point.

The stationary point is therefore a maximum turning point.

16a

$\int e^{5x}\,dx$

Let $u = 5x, u' = 5$

$$\begin{aligned} \int e^{5x}\,dx &= \frac{1}{5}\int 5e^{5x}\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{5}\int e^{u}\,du \\ &= \frac{1}{5}e^{u} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{5}e^{5x} + C \end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

16b

$$\int 10e^{2-5x}\,dx$$

Let $u = 2 - 5x, u' = -5$

$$\begin{aligned}\int 10e^{2-5x}\,dx &= -\int 2(-5)e^{2-5x}\,dx \\ &= -\int 2e^{u}\,du \\ &= -2e^{u} + C \\ &= -2e^{2-5x} + C\end{aligned}$$

16c

$$\int e^{\frac{1}{5}x}\,dx$$

Let $u = \frac{1}{5}x, u' = \frac{1}{5}$

$$\begin{aligned}\int e^{\frac{1}{5}x}\,dx &= 5\int \frac{1}{5}e^{\frac{1}{5}x}\,dx \\ &= 5\int e^{u}\,du \\ &= 5e^{u} + C \\ &= 5e^{\frac{1}{5}x} + C\end{aligned}$$

16d

$$\int 3e^{5x-4}\,dx$$

Let $u = 5x - 4, u' = 5$

$$\begin{aligned}\int 3e^{5x-4}\,dx &= \frac{1}{5}\int 3(5)e^{5x-4}\,dx \\ &= \frac{3}{5}\int e^{u}\,du \\ &= \frac{3}{5}e^{u} + C \\ &= \frac{3}{5}e^{5x-4} + C\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

17a

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^2 e^x\,dx &= [e^x]_0^2\\ &= e^2 - e^0\\ &= e^2 - 1\end{aligned}$$

17b

$$\int_0^1 e^{2x}\,dx$$

Let $u = 2x, u' = 2$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 e^{2x}\,dx &= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^1 2e^{2x}\,dx\\ &= \frac{1}{2}\int_0^2 e^u\,du\\ &= \frac{1}{2}[e^u]_0^2\\ &= \frac{1}{2}(e^2 - e^0)\\ &= \frac{1}{2}(e^2 - 1)\end{aligned}$$

17c

$$\int_{-1}^0 e^{-x}\,dx$$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{-1}^0 e^{-x}\,dx &= [-e^{-x}]_{-1}^0\\ &= -e^0 - (-e^1)\\ &= e^1 - e^0\\ &= e - 1\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

17d

$$\int_{-\frac{2}{3}}^{0} e^{3x+2}\,dx$$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{-\frac{2}{3}}^{0} e^{3x+2}\,dx &= \left[\frac{1}{3}e^{3x+2}\right]_{-\frac{2}{3}}^{0}\\ &= \frac{1}{3}e^{2} - \frac{1}{3}e^{0}\\ &= \frac{1}{3}(e^{2}-1)\end{aligned}$$

17e

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} e^{3-2x}\,dx$$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}} e^{3-2x}\,dx &= \left[-\frac{1}{2}e^{3-2x}\right]_{0}^{\frac{1}{2}}\\ &= \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{3-2\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)}\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{3-2(0)}\right)\\ &= \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{2}\right) - \left(-\frac{1}{2}e^{3}\right)\\ &= \frac{1}{2}e^{3} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2}\\ &= \frac{1}{2}e^{2}(e-1)\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

17f

$$\int_0^2 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\,dx$$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^2 2e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\,dx &= \left[4e^{\frac{1}{2}x}\right]_0^2 \\ &= \left(4e^{\frac{1}{2}(2)}\right) - \left(4e^{\frac{1}{2}(0)}\right) \\ &= 4e - 4 \\ &= 4(e-1)\end{aligned}$$

18a Let $y = \frac{1}{e^{5x}} = e^{-5x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\int e^{-5x}\,dx = -\frac{1}{5}e^{-5x} + C$$

18b Let $y = e^{3x} \times e^{x} = e^{4x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\int e^{4x}\,dx = \frac{1}{4}e^{4x} + C$$

18c Let $y = \frac{6}{e^{3x}} = 6e^{-3x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\int 6e^{-3x}\,dx = -2e^{-3x} + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

18d Let $y = (e^{3x})^2 = e^{6x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$
$$\int e^{6x}\,dx = \frac{1}{6}e^{6x} + C$$

18e Let $y = \frac{e^{3x}}{e^{5x}} = e^{-2x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$
$$\int e^{-2x}\,dx = -\frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} + C$$

18f Let $y = \frac{e^{3x}+1}{e^{2x}} = e^{x} + e^{-2x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$
$$\int (e^{x} + e^{-2x})\,dx = e^{x} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} + C$$

18g Let $y = e^{2x}(e^{x} + e^{-x}) = e^{3x} + e^{x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$
$$\int (e^{3x} + e^{x})\,dx = \frac{1}{3}e^{3x} + e^{x} + C$$

18h Let $y = (1 + e^{-x})^2 = 1 + 2e^{-x} + e^{-2x}$

Applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \int (1 + 2e^{-x} + e^{-2x})\, dx = x - 2e^{-x} - \frac{1}{2}e^{-2x} + C$$

19a By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\, dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 (1 + e^{-x})\, dx &= [x - e^{-x}]_0^1 \\ &= (1 - e^{-1}) - (0 - e^{-0}) \\ &= \left(1 - \frac{1}{e}\right) + 1 \\ &= 2 - \frac{1}{e}\end{aligned}$$

19b By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\, dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^2 (e^{2x} + x)\, dx &= \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + \frac{x^2}{2}\right]_0^2 \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{2(2)} + \frac{(2)^2}{2}\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{2(0)} + \frac{(0)^2}{2}\right) \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2}e^4 + 2\right) - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{2}(e^4 + 3)\end{aligned}$$

19c By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\, dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 \frac{2}{e^x}\, dx &= \int_0^1 2e^{-x}\, dx \\ &= [-2e^{-x}]_0^1 \\ &= (-2e^{-1}) - (-2e^0) \\ &= (-2e^{-1}) - (-2) \\ &= 2 - 2e^{-1}\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

19d By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^{\frac{1}{3}} e^{3x}(1-e^{-3x})\,dx &= \int_0^{\frac{1}{3}} (e^{3x}-e^0)\,dx \\ &= \int_0^{\frac{1}{3}} (e^{3x}-1)\,dx \\ &= \left[\frac{1}{3}e^{3x}-x\right]_0^{\frac{1}{3}} \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{3}e^{3\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)}-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)\right)-\left(\frac{1}{3}e^{3(0)}-(0)\right) \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{3}e-\frac{1}{3}\right)-\left(\frac{1}{3}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{3}(e-2)\end{aligned}$$

19e By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 \frac{e^{2x}+1}{e^x}\,dx &= \int_0^1 (e^x+e^{-x})\,dx \\ &= [e^x-e^{-x}]_0^1 \\ &= (e^1-e^{-1})-(e^0-e^{-0}) \\ &= \left(e-\frac{1}{e}\right)-(1-1) \\ &= e-\frac{1}{e}\end{aligned}$$

19f By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 (e^x+1)^2\,dx &= \int_0^1 (e^{2x}+2e^x+1)\,dx \\ &= \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x}+2e^x+x\right]_0^1 \\ &= \left(\frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)}+2e^{(1)}+1\right)-\left(\frac{1}{2}e^{2(0)}+2e^{(0)}+0\right)\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$$= \left(\frac{1}{2}e^2 + 2e + 1\right) - \frac{1}{2} - 2$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}e^2 + 2e - \frac{3}{2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(e^2 + 4e - 3)$$

20 $f'(x) = e^x - e^{-x} - 1$

$$f(x) = \int (e^x - e^{-x} - 1)\,dx$$
$$= e^x + e^{-x} - x + C$$

Given $f(0) = 3$,

$$f(0) = e^0 + e^{-0} - 0 + C$$
$$3 = 1 + 1 + C$$
$$C = 1$$

$$f(x) = e^x + e^{-x} - x + 1$$

$$f(1) = e^1 + e^{-1} - 1 + 1$$
$$= e + e^{-1}$$

21a Let $y = e^{x^3}$

Let $u = x^3, \frac{du}{dx} = 3x^2$

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= e^u(3x^2)$$
$$= 3x^2e^{x^3}$$

21b

$$\int_0^1 x^2e^{x^3}\,dx = \frac{1}{3}\int_0^1 3x^2e^{x^3}\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\left[e^{x^3}\right]_0^1$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}\left[e^{1^3} - e^{0^3}\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{3}(e - 1)$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

22a The area under the curve can be expressed by the following integral:

$$\int_0^1 e^{2x}\,dx$$

By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\int_0^1 e^{2x}\,dx$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{2}e^{2x}\right]_0^1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}e^{2(1)} - \frac{1}{2}e^{2(0)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(e^2 - 1)$$

$\doteqdot$ 3.19 square units

22b The area under the curve can be expressed by the following integral:

$$\int_0^1 1 - e^{-x}\,dx$$

By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\int_0^1 1 - e^{-x}\,dx$$

$$= [x + e^{-x}]_0^1$$

$$= (1 + e^{-1}) - (0 + e^{-0})$$

$$= 1 + \frac{1}{e} - 1$$

$$= \frac{1}{e}$$

$\doteqdot$ 0.368 square units

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

23a The area of the shaded region can be expressed by the following integral:

$$\int_{-1}^{0} -(y)\,dx = \int_{-1}^{0} 1 - e^{2x}\,dx$$

By applying the standard form:

$$\int e^{ax+b}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax+b} + C,$$

$$\int_{-1}^{0} 1 - e^{2x}\,dx$$

$$= \left[x - \frac{1}{2}e^{2x}\right]_{-1}^{0}$$

$$= \left(0 - \frac{1}{2}e^{2(0)}\right) - \left(-1 - \frac{1}{2}e^{2(-1)}\right)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} + 1 + \frac{1}{2}e^{-2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(1 + e^{-2}) \text{ square units}$$

23b The area of the shaded region can be expressed by the following integral:

$$\int_{0}^{1} (e-1)x - (e^x - 1)\,dx = \left[\frac{e-1}{2}x^2 - e^x + x\right]_{0}^{1}$$

$$= \left(\frac{e-1}{2}(1)^2 - e^1 + 1\right) - \left(\frac{e-1}{2}(0)^2 - e^0 + 0\right)$$

$$= \frac{e-1}{2} - e + 1 + 1$$

$$= \frac{e}{2} - \frac{1}{2} - e + 2$$

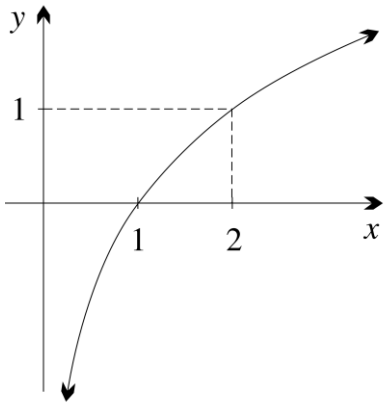
$$= \frac{3}{2} - \frac{e}{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(3 - e) \text{ square units}$$

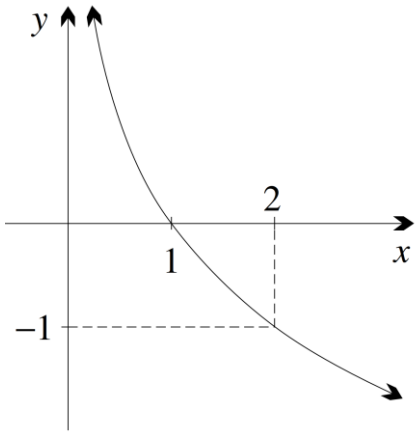
Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

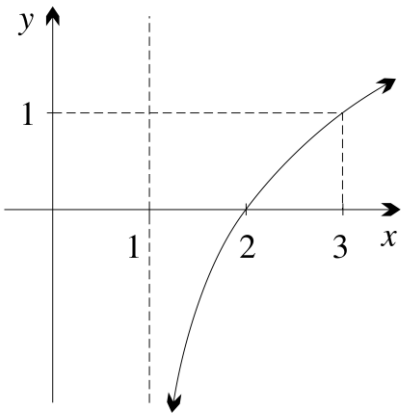
24a The vertical asymptote is the $y$-axis, as the domain of the function is $x > 0$.




24b The vertical asymptote is the $y$-axis, as the domain of the function is $x > 0$.



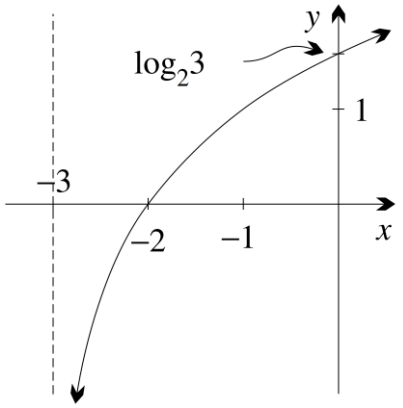

24c The vertical asymptote is the line $x = 1$, as the domain of the function is $x > 1$.



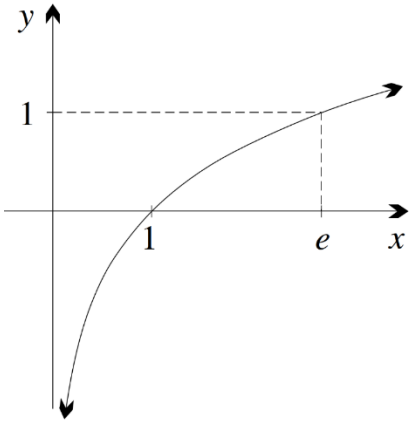

Corrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

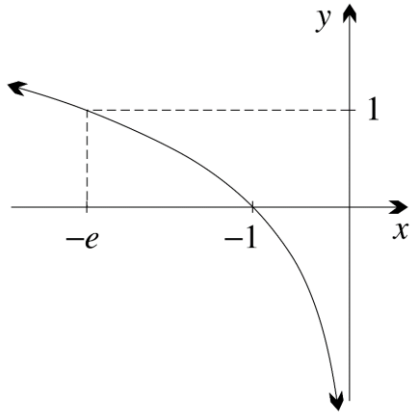
24d The vertical asymptote is the line $x = -3$, as the domain of the function is $x > -3$.




25a The vertical asymptote is the $y$-axis, as the domain of the function is $x > 0$.



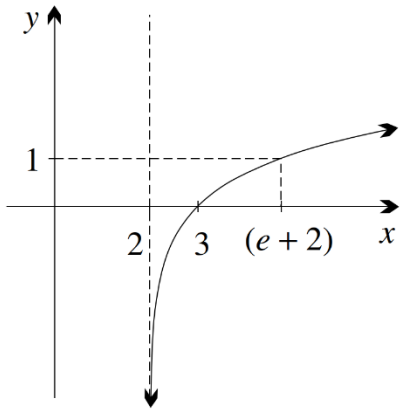

25b The vertical asymptote is the $y$-axis, as the domain of the function is $x < 0$.



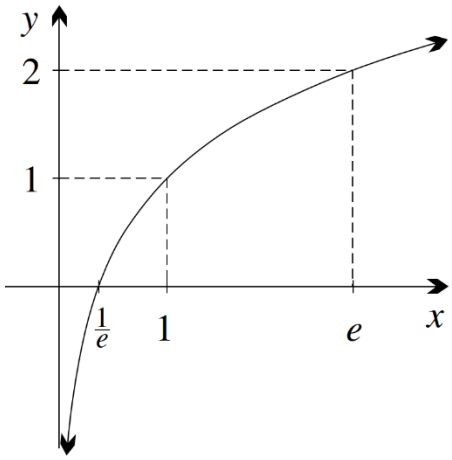

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

25c The vertical asymptote is the line $x = 2$, as the domain of the function is $x > 2$.




24d The vertical asymptote is the line $y$-axis, as the domain of the function is $x > 0$.




26a $e \log_e e = e \times 1$
$= e$

26b $\log_e e^3 = 3 \log_e e$
$= 3 \times 1$
$= 3$

Uncorrected proofs

26c

$$\begin{aligned}\ln\left(\frac{1}{e}\right) &= \ln e^{-1} \\ &= -\ln e \\ &= -1\end{aligned}$$

26d

$$\begin{aligned}2e\ln\sqrt{e} &= 2e\ln e^{\frac{1}{2}} \\ &= 2e\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)\ln e \\ &= e \times 1 \\ &= e\end{aligned}$$

27a Let $y = \log_e x$

$$y' = \frac{1}{x}$$

27b Let $y = \log_e 2x$

$$y' = \frac{2}{2x} == \frac{1}{x}$$

27c Let $y = \log_e(x+4)$

Let $u = x + 4, \frac{du}{dx} = 1$

By the chain rule,

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= \frac{d}{du}\log_e u \frac{du}{dx} \\ &= \frac{1}{u} \times 1 \\ &= \frac{1}{x+4}\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

27d Let $y = \log_e(2x - 5)$

Let $u = 2x - 5, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}\log_e u \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{1}{u} \times 2$$
$$= \frac{2}{2x - 5}$$

27e Let $y = 2\log_e(5x - 1)$

Let $u = 5x - 1, \frac{du}{dx} = 5$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}2\log_e u \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{2}{u} \times 5$$
$$= \frac{10}{5x - 1}$$

27f Let $y = x + \log_e x$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x) + \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x)$$
$$= 1 + \frac{1}{x}$$

27g Let $y = \ln(x^2 - 5x + 2)$

Let $u = x^2 - 5x + 2, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x - 5$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(\ln u) \frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{1}{u}(2x - 5)$$
$$= \frac{2x - 5}{x^2 - 5x + 2}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

27h Let $y = \ln(1 + 3x^5)$

Let $u = 1 + 3x^5, \frac{du}{dx} = 15x^4$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(\ln u)\frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= \frac{1}{u}(15x^4)$$
$$= \frac{15x^4}{1 + 3x^5}$$

27i Let $y = 4x^2 - 8x^3 + \ln(x^2 - 2)$

Let $u = x^2 - 2, \frac{du}{dx} = 2x$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(4x^2) - \frac{d}{dx}(8x^3) + \frac{d}{du}(\ln u)\frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= 8x - 24x^2 + \frac{1}{u}(2x)$$
$$= 8x - 24x^2 + \frac{2x}{x^2 - 2}$$

28a Let $y = \log_e x^3$

$$y = 3\log_e x$$
$$y' = \frac{3}{x}$$

28b Let $y = \log_e \sqrt{x}$

$$y = \log_e x^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e x$$
$$y' = \frac{1}{2x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

28c Let $y = \ln x(x+2)$

$y = \ln x + \ln(x+2)$

$y' = \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x+2}$

28d Let $y = \ln \frac{x}{x-1}$

$y = \ln x - \ln(x-1)$

$y' = \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x-1}$

29a Let $y = x \log x$

By the product rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x) \log x + x \frac{d}{dx}(\log x)$

$= \log x + 1$

29b Let $y = e^x \log x$

By the product rule,

$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) \log x + e^x \frac{d}{dx}(\log x)$

$= e^x \log x + \frac{e^x}{x}$

$= e^x \left(\log x + \frac{1}{x}\right)$

29c Let $y = \frac{x}{\ln x}$

By the quotient rule,

$y' = \frac{\ln x \frac{d}{dx}(x) - x \frac{d}{dx}(\ln x)}{(\ln x)^2}$

$= \frac{\left(\ln x - \frac{x}{x}\right)}{(\ln x)^2}$

$= \frac{\ln x - 1}{(\ln x)^2}$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

29d Let $y = \frac{\ln x}{x^2}$

By the quotient rule,

$$y' = \frac{x^2 \frac{d}{dx}(\ln x) - \ln x \frac{d}{dx}(x^2)}{(x^2)^2}$$
$$= \frac{\frac{x^2}{x} - \ln x \times 2x}{x^4}$$
$$= \frac{x - 2x \ln x}{x^4}$$
$$= \frac{1 - 2 \ln x}{x^3}$$

30 $y = 3 \log_e x + 4$

The gradient of the tangent at any point is $y' = \frac{3}{x}$

At $(1, 4)$, $x = 1$

$y' = \frac{3}{1} = 3$

Let the equation of the tangent at point $(1, 4)$ be $y = mx + b, m = 3$

At $(1, 4)$, $x = 1, y = 4$

$4 = 3(1) + b$

$b = 1$

$y = 3x + 1$

31a $y = x - \log_e x$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x) - \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x)$$
$$= 1 - \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= \frac{x}{x} - \frac{1}{x}$$
$$= \frac{x - 1}{x}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

31b The turning point is located when the gradient of the graph reaches 0, which is

$y' = 0$

$\frac{x-1}{x} = 0 \Rightarrow x = 1$

At $x = 1, y = 1 - \log_e 1$

$y = 1$

To determine if the turning point is a local minimum or maximum, the concavity of the graph must be determined by finding $y''$

$y'' = \frac{d}{dx}\left(\frac{x-1}{x}\right)$

By the quotient rule,

$$y'' = \frac{x\frac{d}{dx}(x-1) - \frac{d}{dx}(x)(x-1)}{x^2}$$
$$= \frac{x(1) - 1 \times (x-1)}{x^2}$$
$$= \frac{x - x + 1}{x^2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{x^2}$$

At $x = 1, y'' = 1 > 0$

The second derivative of the function is positive, indicating that the curve is concave up at the point $(1, 1)$.

Therefore, it can be concluded that the graph of $y = x - \log_e x$ has a minimum turning point at point $(1, 1)$.

32a

$\int \frac{1}{x} dx = \ln|x| + C$

32b

$\int \frac{3}{x} dx = 3\ln|x| + C$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

32c

$$\int \frac{1}{5x}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\int \frac{1}{x}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\ln|x| + C$$

32d

$$\int \frac{1}{x+7}\,dx$$

Let $u = x + 7, \frac{du}{dx} = 1$

$$\int \frac{1}{x+7}\,dx = \int \frac{1}{u}\,du$$
$$= \ln|u| + C$$
$$= \ln|x+7| + C$$

32e

$$\int \frac{1}{2x-1}\,dx$$

Let $u = 2x - 1, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

$$\int \frac{1}{2x-1}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2}{u}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{1}{u}\,du$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln|u| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln|2x-1| + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

32f

$$\int \frac{1}{2-3x}\,dx$$

Let $u = 2-3x, \frac{du}{dx} = -3$

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{1}{2-3x}\,dx &= -\frac{1}{3}\int -\frac{3}{2-3x}\,dx \\ &= -\frac{1}{3}\int \frac{1}{u}\,du \\ &= -\frac{1}{3}\ln|u| + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{3}\ln|2-3x| + C\end{aligned}$$

32g

$$\int \frac{2}{2x+9}\,dx$$

Let $u = 2x+9, \frac{du}{dx} = 2$

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{2}{2x+9}\,dx &= \int \frac{1}{u}\,du \\ &= \ln|u| + C \\ &= \ln|2x+9| + C\end{aligned}$$

32h

$$\int \frac{8}{1-4x}\,dx$$

Let $u = 1-4x, \frac{du}{dx} = -4$

$$\begin{aligned}\int \frac{8}{1-4x}\,dx &= -\int \frac{2(-4)}{1-4x}\,du \\ &= -\int \frac{2}{u}\,du \\ &= -2\ln|u| + C \\ &= -2\ln|1-4x| + C\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

33a

$$\begin{aligned}\int_0^1 \frac{1}{x+2}\,dx &= [\ln|x+2|]_0^1 \\ &= \ln(1+2) - \ln(0+2) \\ &= \ln 3 - \ln 2 \\ &= \ln\frac{3}{2}\end{aligned}$$

33b

$$\begin{aligned}\int_1^4 \frac{1}{4x-3}\,dx &= \left[\frac{1}{4}\ln|4x-3|\right]_1^4 \\ &= \frac{1}{4}\ln|4(4)-3| - \frac{1}{4}\ln|4(1)-3| \\ &= \frac{1}{4}(\ln 13 - \ln 1) \\ &= \frac{1}{4}\ln 13\end{aligned}$$

33c

$$\begin{aligned}\int_1^e \frac{1}{x}\,dx &= [\ln|x|]_1^e \\ &= \ln e - \ln 1 \\ &= 1 - 0 \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

33d

$$\begin{aligned}\int_{e^2}^{e^3} \frac{1}{x}\,dx &= [\ln|x|]_{e^2}^{e^3} \\ &= \ln e^3 - \ln e^2 \\ &= 3\ln e - 2\ln e \\ &= 3 - 2 \\ &= 1\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

34a By applying the standard form:

$$\int \frac{u'}{u}dx = \log_e|u| + C,$$

Let $u = x^2 + 4, u' = 2x$

$$\int \frac{2x}{x^2+4}dx = \log_e|x^2+4| + C$$

Since $x^2 + 4$ is always greater than zero, the absolute value can be ignored.

$$\int \frac{2x}{x^2+4}dx = \log_e(x^2+4) + C$$

34b By applying the standard form:

$$\int \frac{u'}{u}dx = \log_e|u| + C,$$

Let $u = x^3 - 5x + 7, u' = 3x^2 - 5$

$$\int \frac{3x^2-5}{x^3-5x+7}dx = \log_e|x^3-5x+7| + C$$

34c By applying the standard form:

$$\int \frac{u'}{u}dx = \log_e|u| + C,$$

Let $u = x^2 - 3, u' = 2x$

$$\int \frac{x}{x^2-3}dx = \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2x}{x^2-3}dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}\log_e|x^2-3| + C$$

34d By applying the standard form:

$$\int \frac{u'}{u}dx = \log_e|u| + C,$$

Let $u = x^4 - 4x, u' = 4x^3 - 4$

$$\int \frac{x^3-1}{x^4-4x}dx = \frac{1}{4}\int \frac{4x^3-4}{x^4-4x}dx$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{1}{4}\log_e|x^4 - 4x| + C$$

35 The integral that describes the area of the bounded region is as follows

$$\int_2^4 \frac{1}{x}dx = [\ln|x|]_2^4$$
$$= \ln|4| - \ln|2|$$
$$= \ln\frac{4}{2}$$
$$= \ln 2 \text{ square units}$$

36a $y_1 = \frac{5}{x}$

$y_2 = 6 - x$

Let $y_1 = y_2$

$\frac{5}{x} = 6 - x$

$5 = 6x - x^2$

$x^2 - 6x + 5 = 0$

$(x - 5)(x - 1) = 0$

$\therefore x = 5$ or $x = 1$

Let $x = 1, y = \frac{5}{1} = 5$

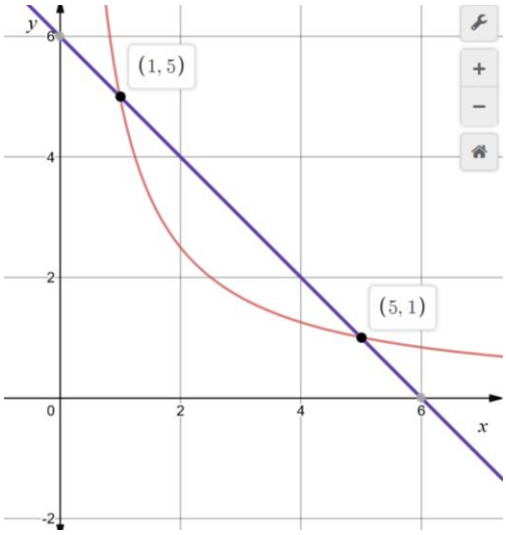
Let $x = 5, y = \frac{5}{5} = 1$

The points of intersection are (1 ,5) and (5 ,1).

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

36b The graphs of $y = \frac{5}{x}$ (red curve) and $y = 6 - x$ (purple line) are shown below.




The area of the enclosed region is evaluated by the following integral.

$$\begin{aligned}\int_1^5 6 - x - \frac{5}{x}\,dx &= \left[6x - \frac{x^2}{2} - 5\ln|x|\right]_1^5 \\ &= \left(6(5) - \frac{5^2}{2} - 5\ln|5|\right) - \left(6(1) - \frac{1^2}{2} - 5\ln|1|\right) \\ &= 30 - \frac{25}{2} - 5\ln 5 - 6 + \frac{1}{2} \\ &= (12 - 5\ln 5) \text{ square units}\end{aligned}$$

37a Let $y = e^x$

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(e^x) = e^x$$

37b Let $y = 2^x$

$y = e^{\log_e 2^x} = e^{x\log_e 2}$

Let $u = x\log_e 2, u' = \log_e 2$

By the chain rule,

$$\begin{aligned}y' &= \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} \\ &= e^u(\log_e 2) \\ &= e^{x\log_e 2}\log_e 2 \\ &= e^{\log_e 2^x}\log_e 2\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

$= 2^x \log_e 2$

37c Let $y = 3^x$

$y = e^{\log_e 3^x} = e^{x \log_e 3}$

Let $u = x \log_e 3, u' = \log_e 3$

By the chain rule,

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} \\ &= e^u(\log_e 3) \\ &= e^{x \log_e 3} \log_e 3 \\ &= e^{\log_e 3^x} \log_e 3 \\ &= 3^x \log_e 3 \end{aligned}$$

37d Let $y = 5^x$

$y = e^{\log_e 5^x} = e^{x \log_e 5}$

Let $u = x \log_e 5, u' = \log_e 5$

By the chain rule,

$$\begin{aligned} y' &= \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx} \\ &= e^u(\log_e 5) \\ &= e^{x \log_e 5} \log_e 5 \\ &= e^{\log_e 5^x} \log_e 5 \\ &= 5^x \log_e 5 \end{aligned}$$

38a

$$\int e^x \, dx = e^x + C$$

38b

$$\int 2^x \, dx = \int e^{\log_e 2^x} \, dx = \int e^{x \log_e 2} \, dx$$

Let $u = x \log_e 2, u' = \log_e 2$

Uncorrected proofs

$$\begin{aligned}\int e^{x\log_e 2}\,dx &= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\int e^u \log_e 2\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\int e^u\,du \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}e^u + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}e^{x\log_e 2} + C \\ &= \frac{2^x}{\log_e 2} + C\end{aligned}$$

38c

$$\int 3^x\,dx = \int e^{\log_e 3^x}\,dx = \int e^{x\log_e 3}\,dx$$

Let $u = x\log_e 3, u' = \log_e 3$

$$\begin{aligned}\int e^{x\log_e 3}\,dx &= \frac{1}{\log_e 3}\int e^u \log_e 3\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 3}\int e^u\,du \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 3}e^u + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 3}e^{x\log_e 3} + C \\ &= \frac{3^x}{\log_e 3} + C\end{aligned}$$

38d

$$\int 5^x\,dx = \int e^{\log_e 5^x}\,dx = \int e^{x\log_e 5}\,dx$$

Let $u = x\log_e 5, u' = \log_e 5$

$$\begin{aligned}\int e^{x\log_e 5}\,dx &= \frac{1}{\log_e 5}\int e^u \log_e 5\,dx \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 5}\int e^u\,du \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 5}e^u + C \\ &= \frac{1}{\log_e 5}e^{x\log_e 5} + C\end{aligned}$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019

$$= \frac{5^x}{\log_e 5} + C$$

39a Let $y = x \log_e x$

By the product rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x) \log_e x + x \frac{d}{dx}(\log_e x)$$
$$= \log_e x + x\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$
$$= \log_e x + 1$$

$$\int \log_e x \, dx = \int (\log_e x + 1 - 1) \, dx$$
$$= \int (\log_e x + 1) \, dx - \int 1 \, dx$$
$$= \int y' \, dx - \int 1 \, dx$$
$$= y - x + C$$
$$= x \log_e x - x + C$$

39b Let $y = x \, e^x$

By the product rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{dx}(x)e^x + x \frac{d}{dx}(e^x)$$
$$= e^x + x \, e^x$$

$$\int x \, e^x \, dx = \int (x \, e^x + e^x - e^x) \, dx$$
$$= \int (x \, e^x + e^x) \, dx - \int e^x \, dx$$
$$= \int y' \, dx - \int e^x \, dx$$
$$= x \, e^x - e^x + C$$

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019 

39c Consider each term individually:

$$\int_1^e \frac{1}{x}dx = [\ln|x|]_1^e$$
$$= \ln e - \ln 1$$
$$= 1 - 0$$
$$= 1$$

From 39a,

$$\int_1^e \log_e x\, dx$$

$$= [x \log_e x - x]_1^e$$

$$= \big((e)\log_e e - e\big) - (\log_e 1 - 1)$$
$$= e - e - 0 + 1$$
$$= 1$$

From 39b,

$$\int_0^1 xe^x\, dx$$

$$= [x\, e^x - e^x]_0^1$$

$$= (\, e^1 - e^1) - (\, 0 - e^0)$$

$$= e^0$$

$$= 1$$

40a $y = 2^x$

$y = e^{\log_e 2^x} = e^{x \log_e 2}$

The gradient of the graph at any point is the first derivative, $y'$

Let $u = x \log_e 2$, $u' = \log_e 2$

By the chain rule,

$$y' = \frac{d}{du}(e^u)\frac{du}{dx}$$
$$= e^u(\log_e 2)$$
$$= e^{x \log_e 2} \log_e 2$$
$$= e^{\log_e 2^x} \log_e 2$$
$$= 2^x \log_e 2$$

At $A(3, 8)$, $y' = 2^3 \log_e 2$

Uncorrected proofs

$y' = 8 \log_e 2$

40b $y = \log_2 x$

$$y = \frac{\log_e x}{\log_e 2}$$

The gradient of the graph at any point is the first derivative, $y'$

$$y' = \frac{1}{\log_e 2} \frac{d}{dx} (\log_e x)$$

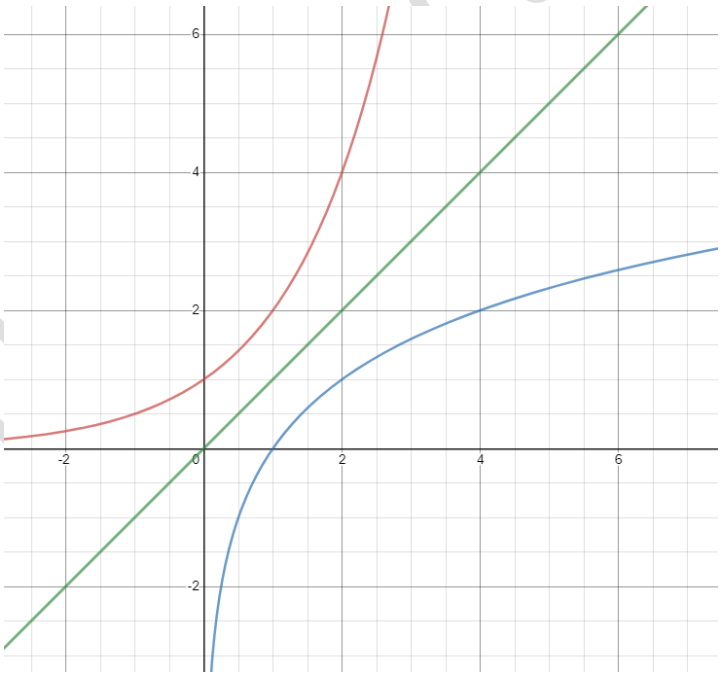
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{x \log_e 2}$$

At $B(8, 3)$,

$$y' = \frac{1}{8 \log_e 2}$$

40c




The graph $y = 2^x$ (red curve) is a reflection of $y = \log_2 x$ (blue curve) about $y = x$ (green line). Given that $A(3, 8)$ is a reflection of $B(8, 3)$ about $y = x$, the

Corrected proofs

gradients of those points are by definition reciprocal (the rise and runs are switched).

41a

$$\int_0^3 2^x\,dx = \int_0^3 e^{\log_e 2^x}\,dx = \int_0^3 e^{x\log_e 2}\,dx$$

Let $u = x\log_e 2, u' = \log_e 2$

$$\int_0^3 e^{x\log_e 2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\int_0^3 e^u \log_e 2\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\int_0^{3\log_e 2} e^u\,du$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}[e^u]_0^{3\log_e 2}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\left[e^{3\log_e 2} - e^{0\log_e 2}\right]$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}[2^3 - 2^0]$$
$$= \frac{(8-1)}{\log_e 2}$$
$$= \frac{7}{\log_e 2}$$

$$\int_{-3}^0 2^x\,dx = \int_{-3}^0 e^{\log_e 2^x}\,dx = \int_{-3}^0 e^{x\log_e 2}\,dx$$

Let $u = x\log_e 2, u' = \log_e 2$

$$\int_{-3}^0 e^{x\log_e 2}\,dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\int_{-3}^0 e^u \log_e 2\,dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\int_{-3\log_e 2}^0 e^u\,du$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}[e^u]_{-3\,log_e 2}^0$$
$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}\left[e^{0\log_e 2} - e^{-3\log_e 2}\right]$$

Uncorrected proofs

$$= \frac{1}{\log_e 2}[2^0 - 2^{-3}]$$
$$= \frac{1 - \frac{1}{8}}{\log_e 2}$$
$$= \frac{7}{8\log_e 2}$$

41b The region in the first integral is 8 times larger than the first because the area is equivalent to a vertical dilation by a factor of 8. If the graph is inspected such that $y = 2^x$ is dilated vertically by a factor of 8, (draw the graph $\frac{y}{8} = 2^x$), it is equivalent to a translation to the left of the same graph ($y = 2^{x+3}$). Therefore, the region of the first integral is simply transformed by a vertical dilation of 8 and translated 3 units to the right to be the region of the second integral.

Uncorrected proofs

© Cambridge University Press 2019